RQAW

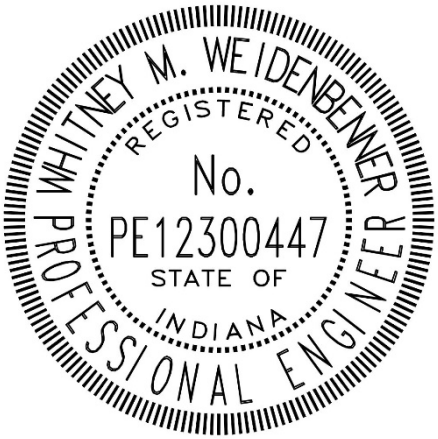
DCCM

Fishers, IN - Corporate
8770 North St., Ste. 110

Fishers, IN 46038
317.588.1798

Project Manual for

CITY OF UNION CITY, INDIANA



Registered Professional Engineer State of Indiana
No. PE12300447 Seal affixed

Union City Drinking Water System Improvements
Division III – Distribution System Improvements

April 2025

CITY OF UNION CITY, INDIANA
WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS DIVISION III – DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

Union City Drinking Water System Improvements Division III – Water Mains
Invitation for Bid Publication

Notice is hereby given, that the City of Union City, in Randolph County, Indiana, by and through its City Council, hereinafter referred to as the Owner, will receive sealed bid packets for the construction of the Union City Drinking Water System Improvements Project Division III – Water Mains.

Sealed bids must be received by the Town no later than 10:00 A.M. (Local Time) on April 3rd, 2025. Bids received after such hour will be returned unopened. Bids received prior to this time shall be opened at a public meeting scheduled to take place on April 3rd, 2025 at 10:00 A.M. at the Union City Vision Corner, 202 N Columbia Street, Union City, IN 47390. All interested citizens are invited to attend. Should any citizens require special provisions, such as handicapped modifications or non-English translation personnel, the Town will provide such provisions as long as the request is made by March 19th, 2025. The last day for questions is March 26th, 2025.

A pre-bid meeting will be held at 11:00 A.M. (Local Time) on March 19th, 2025 at the Union City Vision Corner, 202 N Columbia Street, Union City, IN 47390. All prime contractors, subcontractors, small, minority or women owned enterprises and other interested parties are invited to attend.

A final addendum will be issued no later than March 28th, 2025.

The Project will be constructed in one (1) contract division which are defined and outlined as follows:

The project includes the installation of just under 3 miles of 20-inch water main and 6-inch water main and service laterals serving approximately 6 houses, and all other associated work as required by the Contract Documents to provide a fully operational water distribution system extension within Union City.

Copies of the Plans and Contract Documents and Specifications for each division of work may be obtained from the "Public Documents" section of the RQAW website at https://rqaw.com/public-documents/.

The work to be performed and the bid to be submitted shall include sufficient and proper sums for all general construction, mechanical installation, labor, materials, permits, licenses, insurance, and so forth incidental to and required for the construction of the facilities.

Each bid must be enclosed in a sealed envelope bearing the title of the Project and the name and address of Bidder. All bids must be submitted on the bid forms as identified in the Contract Documents and Specifications.

Each bid shall be accompanied by a certified check or acceptable bidder's bond made payable to the Owner, in a sum of not less than five percent (5%) of the total amount of the highest aggregate bid, which check or bond will be held by the Owner as evidence that the bidder will, if awarded the contract, enter into the same with the Owner upon notification from him to do so within ten (10) days of said notification.

Approved performance and payment bonds guaranteeing faithful and proper performance of the work and materials, to be executed by an acceptable surety company, will be required of the Contractor at the time of contract execution. The bonds will be in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price and must be in full force and effect throughout the term of the Construction Contract plus a period of twelve (12) months from the date of substantial completion.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any bid, or all bids, or to accept any bid or bids, or to make such combination of bids as may seem desirable, and to waive any and all informalities in bidding. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bid may be withdrawn after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids for at least ninety (90) days.

A conditional or qualified Bid will not be accepted.

Award will be made to the low, responsive, responsible bidder. The low, responsive, responsible bidder must not be debarred, suspended, or otherwise be excluded from or ineligible for participation in federally assisted programs under Executive Order 12549.

All applicable laws, ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the project shall apply to the project throughout.

Bids shall be properly and completely executed on bid forms included in the Specifications. Bids shall include all information requested by Indiana Form 96 (Revised 2013) included with the Specifications. Under Section III of Form 96, the Bidder shall submit a financial statement. A copy of the proposed Financial Statement to be submitted with the bid is included in the bid documents section to these specifications. The Owner may make such investigations as deemed necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform the work and the Bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request. The Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if

the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such Bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Agreement and to complete the work contemplated therein.

Each Bidder is responsible for inspecting the Project site(s) and for reading and being thoroughly familiar with the Contract Documents and Specifications. The failure or omission of any Bidder to do any of the foregoing shall in no way relieve any Bidder from any obligation with respect to its Bid.

Wage rates on the project shall not be less than the federal wage scale published by the U.S. Department of Labor.

Bidders on this work shall be required to comply with the provisions of the President's Executive Order No. 11246, as amended. The Bidders shall also comply with the requirements of 41 CFR Part 60 - 4 entitled Construction Contractors - Affirmative Action Requirements. A copy of 41 CFR Part 60 - 4 may be found in the Supplemental General Conditions of the Contract Documents and Specifications.

Contract procurement is subject to the federal regulations contained in the OMB Circular A-102, Sections B and O and the State of Indiana requirements contained in IC-36-1-9 and IC-36-1-12.

Pursuant to Chapter 5, 5-4 of the Labor Standards Administration and Basic Enforcement Handbook 1344.1 Rev 2; "No contract may be awarded to any contractor that is debarred, suspended or otherwise ineligible to participate in Federal or Federally assisted contracts or programs. Any contract awarded to a prime contractor or subcontractor that is found to be ineligible for award must be terminated immediately." Prior to contract award prime contractors are to be actively registered or seeking registration with SAM.gov to determine eligibility/debarment status.

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:

A. *Issuing Office* – The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued. The Issuing Office is as stated in Section 00 11 13 - Advertisement for Bids.

ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Issuing Office in the number and format stated in the advertisement to bid.

2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not authorize or confer a license for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder shall submit with its Bid (a) written evidence establishing its qualifications such as financial data, previous experience, and present commitments, and (b) the following additional information:

A. Evidence of Bidder's authority to do business in the state where the Project is located.

B. Bidder's state or other contractor license number, if applicable.

C. Subcontractor and Supplier qualification information; coordinate with provisions of Article 12 of these Instructions, "Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others."

D. Contractor's Bid for Public Work - Form 96

E. SRF Documents due at time of Bid

1. Form OEE-1
2. Form OEE-2
3. Green Project Reserve Bid Breakdown Form
4. American Iron and Steel Certification

F. SRF Documents due 48 hours after Bid Opening

1. Form 6100-3
2. Form 6100-4
3. Bidder's List Form
4. Good Faith Efforts Worksheet

3.02 A Bidder's failure to submit required qualification information within the times indicated may disqualify Bidder from receiving an award of the Contract. No requirement in this Article 3 to submit information will prejudice the right of Owner to seek additional pertinent information regarding Bidder's qualifications.

3.03 Bidder is advised to carefully review those portions of the Bid Form requiring Bidder's representations and certifications.

ARTICLE 4 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS; EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS; EXAMINATION OF SITE; OWNER'S SAFETY PROGRAM; OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

4.01 *Site and Other Areas*

A. The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. By definition, the Site includes rights-of-way, easements, and other lands furnished by Owner for the use of the Contractor. Any additional lands required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment, and any access needed for such additional lands, are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

4.02 *Existing Site Conditions*

A. Subsurface and Physical Conditions;

1. In the preparation of the Contract Documents, Engineer relied upon the following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at the Site of the Work.

a. A report dated 11/7/2024, titled "Geotechnical Engineering Investigation Proposed Drinking Water Improvements Union City Indiana ", prepared by ATLAS.

b. The reports and drawings referenced above are not part of the Contract Documents, but the Technical Data contained therein upon whose accuracy Bidder is entitled to rely, as provided in the General Conditions, has been identified and established in the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any Technical Data or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

2. No reports or drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions have been identified at or adjacent to the Site.

B. Underground Facilities: Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site are set forth in the Contract Documents and are based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or others.

C. Adequacy of Data: Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions, and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated subsurface or physical conditions appear in Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work, appear in Paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.

4.03 *Site Visit and Testing by Bidders*

A. Bidder shall conduct the required Site visit during normal working hours, and shall not disturb any ongoing operations at the Site. Bidders must advise Brad Mink at 765-220-6706 of the date and time they desire to conduct their Site visit.

B. Bidder is not required to conduct any subsurface testing, or exhaustive investigations of Site conditions.

C. On request, and to the extent Owner has control over the Site, and schedule permitting, the Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for preparing and submitting a successful Bid. Owner will not have any obligation to grant such access if doing so is not practical because of existing operations, security or safety concerns, or restraints on Owner's authority regarding the Site.

D. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations regarding excavation and location of utilities, obtain all permits, and comply with all terms and conditions established by Owner or by property owners or other entities controlling the Site with respect to schedule, access, existing operations, security, liability insurance, and applicable safety programs.

E. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

4.04 *Owner's Safety Program*

A. Site visits and work at the Site may be governed by an Owner safety program. As the General Conditions indicate, if an Owner safety program exists, it will be noted in the Supplementary Conditions.

4.05 *Other Work at the Site*

A. Reference is made to Article 8 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work of which Owner is aware (if any) that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) and relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. If Owner is party to a written contract for such other work, then on request, Owner will provide to each Bidder access to examine such contracts (other than portions thereof related to price and other confidential matters), if any.

ARTICLE 5 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

5.01 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:

A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents;

B. visit the Site, conduct a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfy itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;

C. become familiar with and satisfy itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work; carefully study all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings;

D. consider the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained

from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs;

E. agree, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that at the time of submitting its Bid no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;

F. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;

G. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder;

H. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work; and

I. agree that the submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 6 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE

6.01 A Pre-Bid conference will be held at the time and location stated in the advertisement to bid. Representatives of Owner and Engineer will be present to discuss the Project. It is not mandatory for prospective Bidders to attend and participate in the conference. Engineer will transmit to all planholders of record such Addenda as Engineer considers necessary in response to questions arising at the conference. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda delivered to all parties recorded as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than seven days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, supplement, or change the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of 5 percent of Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified check, bank money order, or a Bid bond (on the form included in the Bidding Documents) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 6.01 and 6.02 of the General Conditions.

8.02 The Bid security of the apparent Successful Bidder will be retained until Owner awards the contract to such Bidder, and such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be released. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may consider Bidder to be in default, annul the Notice of Award, and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. Such forfeiture shall be Owner's exclusive remedy if Bidder defaults.

8.03 The Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven days after the Effective Date of the Contract or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be released.

8.04 Bid security of other Bidders that Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be released within seven days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, for failure to timely attain Substantial Completion, or completion of the Work in readiness for final payment, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

11.01 The Contract for the Work, as awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration during the bidding and Contract award process of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. In cases in which the Contract allows the Contractor to request that Engineer authorize the use of a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment, application for such acceptance may not be made to and will not be considered by Engineer until after the Effective Date of the Contract.

11.02 All prices that Bidder sets forth in its Bid shall be based on the presumption that the Contractor will furnish the materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, as supplemented by Addenda. Any assumptions regarding the possibility of post-Bid approvals of "or-equal" or substitution requests are made at Bidder's sole risk.

ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTACTORS, SUPPLIERS AND OTHERS

12.01 A Bidder shall be prepared to retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of the Work if required by the Bidding Documents (most commonly in the Specifications) to do so. If a prospective Bidder objects to retaining any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the concern is not relieved by an Addendum, then the prospective Bidder should refrain from submitting a Bid.

12.02 Subsequent to the submittal of the Bid, Owner may not require the Successful Bidder or Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

12.03 The apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of the Subcontractors or Suppliers proposed for any work.

Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit an acceptable substitute, in which case apparent Successful Bidder shall submit a substitute, Bidder's Bid price will be increased (or decreased) by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution, and Owner may consider such price adjustment in evaluating Bids and making the Contract award.

12.04 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to subsequent revocation of such acceptance as provided in Paragraph 7.06 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID

13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents.

A. All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed in ink and the Bid Form signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each section, Bid item, alternate, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item listed therein.

B. If the Bid Form expressly indicates that submitting pricing on a specific alternate item is optional, and Bidder elects to not furnish pricing for such optional alternate item, then Bidder may enter the words "No Bid" or "Not Applicable."

13.02 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by a corporate officer (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate seal must be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown.

13.03 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.

13.04 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member or other authorized person and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown.

13.05 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.

13.06 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.

13.07 All names shall be printed in ink below the signatures.

13.08 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.

13.09 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

13.10 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such authority and qualification prior to award of the Contract and attach such covenant to the Bid. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID

14.01 Base Bid with Alternates

A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a lump sum basis for the base Bid and include a separate price for each alternate described in the Bidding Documents and as provided for in the Bid Form. The price for each alternate will be the amount added to or deleted from the base Bid if Owner selects the alternate.

B. In the comparison of Bids, alternates will be applied in the same order of priority as listed in the Bid Form.

14.02 Allowances

A. For cash allowances the Bid price shall include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for Contractor's overhead, costs, profit, and other expenses on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents, in accordance with Paragraph 13.02.B of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

15.01 A Bid shall be received no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement to bid and shall be enclosed in a plainly marked package with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate package plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to:

STEVE SHOEMAKER
CITY OF UNION CITY
105 N COLUMBIA STREET
UNION CITY, IN 47390

15.02 Bids received after the date and time prescribed for the opening of bids, or not submitted at the correct location or in the designated manner, will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened.

ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

16.01 A Bid may be withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the same manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids. Upon receipt of such notice, the unopened Bid will be returned to the Bidder.

16.02 If a Bidder wishes to modify its Bid prior to Bid opening, Bidder must withdraw its initial Bid in the manner specified in Paragraph 16.01 and submit a new Bid prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.

16.03 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS

17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the advertisement to bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner will reject the Bid of any Bidder that Owner finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. If Bidder purports to add terms or conditions to its Bid, takes exception to any provision of the Bidding Documents, or attempts to alter the contents of the Contract Documents for purposes of the Bid, then the Owner will reject the Bid as nonresponsive; provided that Owner also reserves the right to waive all minor informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work.

19.02 If Owner awards the contract for the Work, such award shall be to the responsible Bidder submitting the lowest responsive Bid.

19.03 Evaluation of Bids

A. In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices, and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

B. In the comparison of Bids, alternates will be applied in the same order of priority as listed in the Bid Form. To determine the Bid prices for purposes of comparison, Owner shall announce to all bidders a “Base Bid plus alternates” budget after receiving all Bids, but prior to opening them. After determination of the Successful Bidder based on this comparative process and on the responsiveness, responsibility, and other factors set forth in these Instructions, the award may be made to said Successful Bidder on its base Bid and any combination of its additive alternate Bids for which Owner determines funds will be available at the time of award.

19.04 In evaluating whether a Bidder is responsible, Owner will consider the qualifications of the Bidder and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors and Suppliers proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors and Suppliers must be submitted as provided in the Bidding Documents.

19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders and any proposed Subcontractors or Suppliers.

ARTICLE 20 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

20.01 Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance, payment, and maintenance bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the Agreement (executed by Successful Bidder) to Owner, it shall be accompanied by required bonds and insurance documentation.

ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

21.01 When Owner issues a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement along with the other Contract Documents as identified in the Agreement. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall execute and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement (and any bonds and insurance documentation required to be delivered by the Contract Documents) to Owner. Within ten days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement to Successful Bidder, together with printed and electronic copies of the Contract Documents as stated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 22 – SALES AND USE TAXES

22.01 Owner is exempt from Indiana state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid. Refer to Paragraph SC-7.09 of the Supplementary Conditions for additional information.

ARTICLE 23 – SRF LOAN REQUIREMENTS

23.01 Financing for this project is expected to be through the Indiana Finance Authority State Revolving Fund Program. The SRF forms listed in Article 3.01 shall be submitted to the Owner by the prescribed date.

23.02 Davis-Bacon Wages

A. Bidder shall take note that wages paid throughout the project must meet or exceed those outlined in the Davis-Bacon Wage guidelines provided in Exhibit to the Bidding Documents.

23.03 U.S. EPA Green Project Reserve Program

A. Certain portions of components of this Project, which are described in the GPR Bid Breakdown Form (Exhibit D) furnished with the Bid Documents, qualify for the U.S. EPA Green Project Reserve (GPR) Program and/or Sustainability Incentive offered by the Indiana State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan Program. Bidders shall complete the GPR Bid Breakdown form and submit the completed form with its Bid. This information is required by the U.S. EPA and the Indiana Finance Authority SRF Program and Bidder's failure to fully and accurately complete the GPR Bid Breakdown form and submit it with its Bid may result in the Bid being rejected as non-responsive.

ARTICLE 24 – OCRA REQUIREMENTS

24.01 Davis-Bacon Wages

1. Bidder shall take not that wages paid throughout the project must meet or exceed those outlined in the Davis-Bacon Wage guidelines provided in Exhibit to the Bidding Documents.

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

BID FORM

Union City, IN

Union City Drinking Water System Improvements Division III – Water Mains

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

Union City Indiana (C/O Steve Shoemaker)

105 N Columbia Street, Union City, IN 47390

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 90 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum No.	**Addendum, Date**
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

B. Bidder has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Bidder is familiar with and has satisfied itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2)

the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.

F. Bidder agrees, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

H. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents and confirms that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.

I. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, and that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;

B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;

C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and

D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the e execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Bid Price
1	Mobilization and Demobilization	LS	1	
2	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1	
3	Construction Engineering	LS	1	
4	Erosion and Sediment Control	LS	1	
5	6-inch Water Main, C900	LF	950	
6	20-inch Water Main, C900	LF	14,720	
7	Connect to Existing Water Main	EA	4	
8	6-inch Gate Valve with Valve Box and Riser, Ductile Iron	EA	2	
9	20-inch Gate Valve with Valve Box and Riser, Ductile Iron	EA	9	
10	New Service and Meter Pit Complete	EA	6	
11	Air Release Valve	EA	4	
12	Hydrant Assembly, Complete	EA	20	
13	Site Restoration	LS	1	
14	Meter Vault with Flow Control Valve	LS	1	
15	Lead Service Line Replacement	EA	285	

Bidder acknowledges that (1) each Bid Unit Price includes an amount considered by Bidder to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item, and (2) estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids, and final payment for all unit price Bid items will be based on actual quantities, determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

Total Base Bid Price $ _____

BID ALTERNATES

Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Add/Deduct (Write-In)

Total Base Bid Price – Bid Alternate $ _____

Proposed increase or decrease in price for the Bid Alternates listed above will not be considered in determination of the lowest responsive and responsible bid.

The undersigned understands that after a contract is awarded, the Owner may select items of the Alternate Bids listed above. If awarded the contract, the Bidder agrees to furnish and install any Owner selected Alternate items for the add or deduct indicated. The total base bid will then be adjusted accordingly. The add or deduct amounts listed above are "installed" prices and take into consideration and include any cost of the design or construction changes that may be required as a result of selecting the Alternate.

Alternate Contract Item prices are subject to acceptance by the Owner, and rejection of one or more Alternate Contract Item prices will not invalidate acceptance of this Bid.

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

7.01 The following documents are submitted with and made a condition of this Bid:

A. Required Bid security;

B. List of Proposed Subcontractors;

C. List of Proposed Suppliers;

D. List of Project References;

E. Bidder's License No.: _____ demonstrating evidence of authority to do business in the state of Indiana.

F. Required Bidder Qualification Statement (Form 96) with supporting data;

G. E-Verify Affadavit;

[SRF Required Documents]

H. Wage/Fringe Benefit Certification (Exhibit B);

I. GPR Bid Breakdown (Exhibit D);

J. American Iron and Steel Certification (Exhibit E);

K. Form OEE-1 (Exhibit F);

L. Form OEE-2 (Exhibit F);

M. Good Faith Efforts Worksheet (Exhibit F);

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

BIDDER: *[Indicate correct name of bidding entity]*

_____

By:
[Signature] _____

[Printed name] _____
(If Bidder is a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Attest:
[Signature] _____

[Printed name] _____

Title: _____

Submittal Date: _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Contact Name and e-mail address: _____

_____

Bidder's License No.: _____
(where applicable)

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER *(Name and Address)*:

SURETY *(Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business)*:

OWNER *(Name and Address)*:

BID

Bid Due Date:

Description *(Project Name— Include Location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:

Date:

Penal sum _____ $ _____

(Words) (Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER	**SURETY**
_____ (Seal)	_____ (Seal)
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Signature	Signature
Title	Title

Note: Addresses are to be used for giving any required notice.
Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.

2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.

3. This obligation shall be null and void if:

3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or

3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or

3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from the Bid due date without Surety's written consent.

6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after the Bid due date.

7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.

8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

SECTION 00 45 13 – E-VERIFY AFFIDAVIT

LEGAL EMPLOYMENT DECLARATION

The State of Indiana, in IC §22-5-1.7, requires all state agencies and political subdivisions to seek verification from their contractors that the contractor's employees are legally eligible to work in the United States.

This Declaration serves as notice that all Contractors doing business with Union City must, as a term of their contract:

1. Enroll in and verify the work eligibility status of newly hired employees of the contractor through the United States government's E-Verify program (but is not required to do so if the E-Verify program no longer exists); and

2. Verify, by signature below, that the Contractor does not knowingly employ unauthorized aliens.

I, _____, a duly authorized agent of _____(name of Company), declare under penalties of perjury that _____(name of Company) has verified the work eligibility status of its employees and it does not employ unauthorized aliens to the best of its knowledge and belief.

_____
(Name of Company)

By:_____
(Authorized Representative of Company)

PLEASE SEE https://e-verify.uscis.gov/enroll/StartPage.aspx?JS=YES FOR INSTRUCTIONS AND ELECTRONIC REGISTRATION FOR E-VERIFY.

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

CONTRACTOR'S BID FOR PUBLIC WORK - FORM 96

State Form 52414 (R2 / 2-13) / Form 96 (Revised 2013)
Prescribed by State Board of Accounts

PART I
(To be completed for all bids. Please type or print)

Date *(month, day, year):*_____

1. Governmental Unit (Owner):_____
2. County :_____
3. Bidder (Firm):_____

   Address:_____

   City/State/ZIPcode:_____
4. Telephone Number:_____
5. Agent of Bidder *(if applicable):*_____

Pursuant to notices given, the undersigned offers to furnish labor and/or material necessary to complete the public works project of _____

(Governmental Unit) in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by _____

_____ and dated _____ for the sum of

_____ $_____

The undersigned further agrees to furnish a bond or certified check with this bid for an amount specified in the notice of the letting. If alternative bids apply, the undersigned submits a proposal for each in accordance with the notice. Any addendums attached will be specifically referenced at the applicable page.

If additional units of material included in the contract are needed, the cost of units must be the same as that shown in the original contract if accepted by the governmental unit. If the bid is to be awarded on a unit basis, the itemization of the units shall be shown on a separate attachment.

The contractor and his subcontractors, if any, shall not discriminate against or intimidate any employee, or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of this contract, with respect to any matter directly or indirectly related to employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as a material breach of the contract.

CERTIFICATION OF USE OF UNITED STATES STEEL PRODUCTS
(If applicable)

I, the undersigned bidder or agent as a contractor on a public works project, understand my statutory obligation to use steel products made in the United States (I.C. 5-16-8-2). I hereby certify that I and all subcontractors employed by me for this project will use U.S. steel products on this project if awarded. I understand that violations hereunder may result in forfeiture of contractual payments.

ACCEPTANCE

The above bid is accepted this _____ day of _____, _____, subject to the following conditions: _____

_____

Contracting Authority Members:

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

PART II

(For projects of $150,000 or more – IC 36-1-12-4)

Governmental Unit: _____

Bidder (Firm) _____

Date *(month, day, year):* _____

These statements to be submitted under oath by each bidder with and as a part of his bid. Attach additional pages for each section as needed.

SECTION I EXPERIENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

1. What public works projects has your organization completed for the period of one (1) year prior to the date of the current bid?

Contract Amount	Class of Work	Completion Date	Name and Address of Owner

2. What public works projects are now in process of construction by your organization?

Contract Amount	Class of Work	Expected Completion Date	Name and Address of Owner

3. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? _____ If so, where and why?

_____

_____

_____

4. List references from private firms for which you have performed work.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

SECTION II PLAN AND EQUIPMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Explain your plan or layout for performing proposed work. *(Examples could include a narrative of when you could begin work, complete the project, number of workers, etc. and any other information which you believe would enable the governmental unit to consider your bid.)*

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

2. Please list the names and addresses of all subcontractors *(i.e. persons or firms outside your own firm who have performed part of the work)* that you have used on public works projects during the past five (5) years along with a brief description of the work done by each subcontractor.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

3. If you intend to sublet any portion of the work, state the name and address of each subcontractor, equipment to be used by the subcontractor, and whether you will require a bond. However, if you are unable to currently provide a listing, please understand a listing must be provided prior to contract approval. Until the completion of the proposed project, you are under a continuing obligation to immediately notify the governmental unit in the event that you subsequently determine that you will use a subcontractor on the proposed project.

4. What equipment do you have available to use for the proposed project? Any equipment to be used by subcontractors may also be required to be listed by the governmental unit.

5. Have you entered into contracts or received offers for all materials which substantiate the prices used in preparing your proposal? If not, please explain the rationale used which would corroborate the prices listed.

SECTION III CONTRACTOR'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Attachment of bidder's financial statement is mandatory. Any bid submitted without said financial statement as required by statute shall thereby be rendered invalid. The financial statement provided hereunder to the governing body awarding the contract must be specific enough in detail so that said governing body can make a proper determination of the bidder's capability for completing the project if awarded.

SECTION IV CONTRACTOR'S NON – COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned bidder or agent, being duly sworn on oath, says that he has not, nor has any other member, representative, or agent of the firm, company, corporation or partnership represented by him, entered into any combination, collusion or agreement with any person relative to the price to be bid by anyone at such letting nor to prevent any person from bidding nor to include anyone to refrain from bidding, and that this bid is made without reference to any other bid and without any agreement, understanding or combination with any other person in reference to such bidding.

He further says that no person or persons, firms, or corporation has, have or will receive directly or indirectly, any rebate, fee, gift, commission or thing of value on account of such sale.

SECTION V OATH AND AFFIRMATION

I HEREBY AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES FOR PERJURY THAT THE FACTS AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE FOREGOING BID FOR PUBLIC WORKS ARE TRUE AND CORRECT.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____, _____

_____
(Name of Organization)

By_____

_____
(Title of Person Signing)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____)
) ss
COUNTY OF_____)

Before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared the above-named _____ and swore that the statements contained in the foregoing document are true and correct.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:_____

County of Residence:_____

Part of State Form 52414 (R2 / 2-13) / Form 96 (Revised 2013)

BID OF

_____
(Contractor)

_____
(Address)

_____

FOR

PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

OF

_____

_____

_____

Filed _____, _____

Action taken _____

_____

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance:

Owner: Owner's Contract No.:

Engineer: Engineer's Project No.:

Project: Contract Name:

Bidder:

Bidder's Address:

TO BIDDER:

You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated [_____] for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for:

_____ .

[describe Work, alternates, or sections of Work awarded]

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is: $_____ *[note if subject to unit prices, or cost-plus]*

[ ] unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically. *[revise if multiple copies accompany the Notice of Award]*

☐ a set of the Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award:

1. Deliver to Owner [____]counterparts of the Agreement, fully executed by Bidder.
2. Deliver with the executed Agreement(s) the Contract security *[e.g., performance and payment bonds]* and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders and General Conditions, Articles 2 and 6.
3. Other conditions precedent (if any):

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited.

Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement, together with any additional copies of the Contract Documents as indicated in Paragraph 2.02 of the General Conditions.

Owner**:**

Authorized Signature

By:

Title:

Copy: Engineer

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between _____ ("Owner") and

_____ ("Contractor").

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: the installation of just under 3 miles of 20-inch water main and 6-inch water main and service laterals serving approximately 6 houses, and all other associated work as required by the Contract Documents to provide a fully operational water distribution system extension within Union City.

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by RQAW | DCCM.

3.02 The Owner has retained RQAW | DCCM ("Engineer") to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. The Work will be substantially completed within 330 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions within 360 days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

B. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between the Contractor and Owner that the Contract Time for completion of the work described herein is a reasonable time, taking into consideration the average climatic and economic conditions and other factors prevailing in the locality of the Work and excludes the time for unavoidable delays which were beyond the control and without the fault of the Contractor.

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner $1,500 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.

2. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $1,500 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

4.04 *Special Damages*

A. In addition to the amount provided for liquidated damages, Contractor shall reimburse Owner (1) for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of the Contractor's failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and (2) for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is substantially complete.

B. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Work to be completed and ready for final payment (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract, a fixed rate not to exceed: _____($)

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the first day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract

a. 10 percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage). If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage; and

B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 95 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less 100 percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

7.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

8.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement, identified as Section 00 52 00.
2. Addenda (numbers ___ to ___, inclusive).
3. Notice of Award, identified as Section 00 51 00.
4. Notice to Proceed, identified as Section 00 55 00.
5. Performance bond, identified as Section 00 61 13.13.
6. Payment bond, identified as Section 00 61 13.16.
7. Maintenance Bond, identified as Section 00 61 19.
8. General Conditions, identified as Section 00 72 00.
9. Supplementary Conditions, identified as Section 00 73 00.
10. Specifications bearing the title **Union City Drinking Water System Improvements Project Division III** as listed in the table of contents in the Project Manual.
11. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) bearing the title **Union City Drinking Water System Improvements Project Division III**.
12. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Contractor's Bid (pages ___ to ___, inclusive).
    b. Documentation submitted by Contractor prior to Notice of Award.

13. Governing Order of Contract Documents – In the event that any provision in any of the above component parts of this Agreement conflicts with any provision in any other of the component parts, the provision in the component part first enumerated above shall govern over any other part which follows it numerically except as may be otherwise specifically stated.

14. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:

    a. Work Change Directives.

    b. Change Orders.

    c. Field Orders.

B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Terms*

A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

9.02 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Severability*

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of any thing of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

9.06 *Other Provisions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are based on EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract, published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee®, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:
_____	_____
By: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
	(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
	License No.: _____ *(where applicable)*

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Owner:	Click or tap here to enter text.	Owner's Contract No.:	Click or tap here to enter text.
Contractor:	Click or tap here to enter text.	Contractor's Project No.:	Click or tap here to enter text.
Engineer:	RQAW Corporation	Engineer's Project No.:	Click or tap here to enter text.
Project:	Click or tap here to enter text.	Contract Name:	Click or tap here to enter text.
		Effective Date of Contract:	Click or tap here to enter text.

TO CONTRACTOR:

Owner hereby notifies Contractor that the Contract Times under the above Contract will commence to run on [_____, 20__]. *[see Paragraph 4.01 of the General Conditions]*

On that date, Contractor shall start performing its obligations under the Contract Documents. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date. In accordance with the Agreement, [the date of Substantial Completion is _____, and the date of readiness for final payment is_____] ***or*** [the number of days to achieve Substantial Completion is _____, and the number of days to achieve readiness for final payment is _____].

Before starting any Work at the Site, Contractor must comply with the following:
Comply with all requirements as stated in the Contract Documents.

Owner**:** Click or tap here to enter text.

By: Click or tap here to enter text.

Title: Click or tap here to enter text.

Date Issued: Click or tap to enter a date.

Copy: Engineer

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:
Click or tap here to enter text.

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:
Click or tap here to enter text.

OWNER *(name and address)*:
Click or tap here to enter text.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Effective Date of the Agreement: Click or tap to enter a date.
Amount: Click or tap here to enter text.
Description *(name and location)*: Click or tap here to enter text.

BOND
Bond Number: Click or tap here to enter text.
Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*: Click or tap to enter a date.
Amount: Click or tap here to enter text.
Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

SURETY

_____ *(seal)*
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

14.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

14.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

14.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

14.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

PAYMENT BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (*Name and Address*):

SURETY (*Name, and Address of Principal Place of Business*):

OWNER (*Name and Address*):

CONTRACT

Effective Date of Agreement:
Amount:
Description *(Name and Location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:
Date (*Not earlier than Effective Date of Agreement*):
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

_____ (Seal)
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

SURETY

_____ (Seal)
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

Note: Provide execution by additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished by Claimants for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. With respect to Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor:

2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and

2.2 Defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless Owner from all claims, demands, liens, or suits alleging non-payment by Contractor by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided Owner has promptly notified Contractor and Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to Contractor and Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.

3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:

4.1 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with Contractor have given notice to Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.

4.2 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with Contractor:

1. Have furnished written notice to Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials or equipment were furnished or supplied, or for whom the labor was done or performed; and
2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from Contractor by which Contractor had indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to Contractor.

5. If a notice by a Claimant required by Paragraph 4 is provided by Owner to Contractor or to Surety, that is sufficient compliance.

6. Reserved.

7. Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by Surety.

8. Amounts owed by Owner to Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any performance bond. By Contractor furnishing and Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the Work.

9. Surety shall not be liable to Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Paragraph 4.1 or Paragraph 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15. Definitions

15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor, or with a first-tier subcontractor of Contractor, to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of Contractor and Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

15.2 Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3 Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract, or to perform and complete or otherwise comply with the other terms thereof.

MAINTENANCE BOND

Bond No._____

KNOW ALL PEOPLE BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____ (hereinafter called CONTRACTOR), and_____, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of_____and authorized to do a surety business in the State of Indiana, (hereinafter called Surety), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Union City (hereinafter called the OWNER) in the sum of (10% of Contract Price), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said CONTRACTOR has performed improvements, which have been or are about to be completed and accepted by the OWNER for the project known as:

Union City Drinking Water System Improvements Project Division III –

Water Mains

AND WHEREAS, it is required that the CONTRACTOR should guarantee the project from defects caused by faulty or defective materials, workmanship, or design for a period of 1 years from and after the date of acceptance of the completed project by the OWNER.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the CONTRACTOR shall for a period of 1 years from and after the date of acceptance of the completed project by the OWNER replace any and all defects arising in said work whether resulting from faulty or defective materials, workmanship, or design, then the above obligation shall be null and void; otherwise the obligation shall remain in full force and effect for 1 years from the date of acceptance of the completed project by the OWNER.

The OWNER shall notify the CONTRACTOR in writing of any defects for which the CONTRACTOR is responsible and shall specify in said notice a reasonable time within which the CONTRACTOR shall have to correct said defects. If the CONTRACTOR fails to correct said defects within the time specified in said notice, the OWNER, in its discretion, may permit the Surety to correct said defects. If the OWNER allows the Surety to correct said defects, the Surety shall have sixty (60) days thereafter within which to take such action as it deems necessary to insure performance of the CONTRACTOR's obligation.

If such defects are not corrected after the time period specified in the notice or after the expiration of the sixty (60) day time period, whichever is applicable, the OWNER shall have the right to correct the defects, and the CONTRACTOR and Surety, jointly and severally, shall pay all costs and expenses incurred by the OWNER in correcting the defects, including, but not limited to, the ENGINEER, legal and other costs, together with any damages either direct or consequential, which the OWNER sustains, or may sustain, on account of the CONTRACTOR's failure to correct the defects. In addition, the OWNER shall have the right to contract for the correction of said defects and, upon acceptance of a bid in accordance with the OWNER's normal bidding process, the CONTRACTOR and Surety shall become immediately liable for the amount of the bid. In the event that the OWNER commences legal proceedings for the collection thereof, interest shall accrue on said amount at the rate of six (6) percent per annum, beginning at the commencement of said legal proceedings.

If the OWNER commences suit for collection of any sums due hereunder, the CONTRACTOR and Surety, jointly and severally, agree to pay all costs and expenses incurred by the OWNER, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed by their respective authorized officers this day of Click or tap to enter a date..

CONTRACTOR:	SURETY:
_____	_____
By: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Title: _____
Address: _____	Address:
_____	_____
	_____

WITNESS AS TO CONTRACTOR

_____

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Issued and Published Jointly by

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

National Society of Professional Engineers®

Endorsed by

CSI NUCA
REPRESENTING UTILITY & EXCAVATION CONTRACTORS

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (EJCDC® C-520, Stipulated Sum, or C-525, Cost-Plus, 2013 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC's Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC® C-800, 2013 Edition). The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the Commentary on the 2013 EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC® C-001, 2013 Edition).

National Society of Professional Engineers

1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794

(703) 684-2882

www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies

1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

(202) 347-7474

www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers

1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400

(800) 548-2723

www.asce.org

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision

regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. ("CERCLA"); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5101 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. ("RCRA"); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.

32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or "RPR" includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.

35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.

42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.

45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*:

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*:

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective*:

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*:

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words

"furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.

C. *Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*:

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*:

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. abnormal weather conditions;

3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. acts of war or terrorism.

D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.

E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.

G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*:

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste

materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;

2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*:

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

    b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

    a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or

    b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site

and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;

c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and

recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*:

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;

b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and

d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer,

or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.

H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special

conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond

signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.

D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor

to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.

J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Workers' Compensation*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.

2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).

4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).

B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:

1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.

2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.

3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.

C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content*: Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:

1. Products and completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.

2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.

3. Broad form property damage coverage.

4. Severability of interest.

5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.

6. Personal injury coverage.

7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.

8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.

D. *Automobile liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.

E. *Umbrella or excess liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.

F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

G. *Additional insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.

H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance*: If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial

Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.

I. *General provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:

1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.

2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.

3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.

4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

6.04 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.05 *Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."

2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.

3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.

4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).

5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).

6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.

7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.

8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.

9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.

10. not include a co-insurance clause.

11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.

12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.

13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.

B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change*: All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this

Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.

C. *Deductibles*: The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.

E. *Additional Insurance*: If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

F. *Insurance of Other Property*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

6.06 *Waiver of Rights*

A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by,

arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.07 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.04 *"Or Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) it is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal", which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer considered the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.05 *Substitutes*

A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

    a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

        1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

        2) be similar in substance to that specified, and

        3) be suited to the same use as that specified.

    b. will state:

        1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,

        2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

        3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

    c. will identify:

        1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

        2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

    d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the

Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.

K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.

L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.

O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor

2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the

performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

7.09 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if

any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly

or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements*:

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings*:

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

2. *Samples*:

a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Other Submittals*: Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.

D. *Engineer's Review*:

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and

Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures*:

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;
2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or
8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or
2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or

alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner for whom the Owner is responsible causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual

rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.

C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.

D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On

the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.05 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

B. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

C. Engineer's authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.

D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.06 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.07 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.08 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in

contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.09 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

1. *Change Orders*:

a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.

b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

2. *Work Change Directives*: A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents

governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

3. *Field Orders*: Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.02 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.03 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.04 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a and 11.04.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.05 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.06 *Change Proposals*

A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under

the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

1. *Procedures*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.

2. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

3. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.07 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;

2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.08 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:

1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;

2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and

3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.

B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.

D. *Mediation*:

1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal

and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.

E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.

F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.

G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing

Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

    c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

    d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

    e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

    f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or

indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*: When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.

E. *Documentation*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to

cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*:

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*:

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon

Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

   a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

   b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

   a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

   b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

   c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

   d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or

   e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

   a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

   b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

   c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

   d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

   e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*:

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*:

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

    a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

    b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

    c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

    d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

    e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

    f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

    g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

    h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

    i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;

    j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

    k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

    l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*:

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

    a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;

    b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

    c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

    d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

    e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance*:

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*: Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;

2. correct such defective Work;

3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When

exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution*: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:

1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and

2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.

B. *Final Resolution of Disputes*: For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:

1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or

2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or

3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00 73 00 - SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

GENERAL

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract, EJCDC® C-700 (2013 Edition). All provisions that are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings stated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

The address system used in these Supplementary Conditions is the same as the address system used in the General Conditions, with the prefix "SC" added thereto.

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

SC-1.01.A. Defined Terms

Add new paragraph 1.01.A.49 and 1.01.A.50 immediately after paragraph 1.01.A.48 of the General Conditions which shall read as follows:

49. "Additional Insureds", except where otherwise expressly defined, shall mean:

Union City Indiana
RQAW | DCCM

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

SC-2.02 Copies of Documents

SC-2.02.A. Amend the first sentence of Paragraph 2.02.A. to read as follows:

Owner shall furnish to Contractor two (2) copies of the Contract Documents (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF).

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENT: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

SC-3.01 Intent

SC-3.01.E. Add new Paragraph 3.01.E.1 immediately after Paragraph 3.01.E:

1. Engineer will issue, within five working days of receipt, such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirement of the Contract Documents (in a form as determined by Engineer) as Engineer may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from Contract Documents. If Engineer determines, based upon the nature of the requested clarification or interpretation, that the response cannot be furnished in five working days, Engineer will advise the Contractor giving a schedule for furnishing the information.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

SC-4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed

SC-4.01.A Delete Paragraph 4.01.A. in its entirety and insert the following new paragraph in its place:

A. The Contract Times will commence on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

SC-4.04 Progress Schedule

SC-4.04.C Add new Paragraph 4.04.C. immediately after Paragraph 4.04.B.:

C. Provide an updated Progress Schedule with each Application for Payment.

SC-4.05 Delay's in Contractor's Progress

SC-4.05.A Delete Paragraph 4.05.A. in its entirety and insert the following new paragraph in its place:

A. No claim for payment, compensation or adjustment of any kind (other than the extensions of time provided for herein) shall be made or asserted against the Owner or Engineer by the Provider for damages caused by hindrances or delays from any cause, whether such hindrances or delays be avoidable or unavoidable, and the Provider shall make no claim for damages by reason of any such hindrances or delays, and will accept in full satisfaction of such hindrances or delays an extension of time to complete the performance of the Work as specified.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

SC-5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions

SC-5.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.B:

C. The following reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site are known to Owner:

1. Report dated 11/7/2024, prepared by ATLAS Consultants, entitled:

   Geotechnical Engineering Investigation
   Proposed Drinking Water Improvements
   Union City, IN
   ATLAS Project No. 170GC01834

The report listed above is appended to the Contract Documents, but is not considered part of the Contract Documents. The Technical Data contained therein upon which the Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03.B of the General Conditions and as identified and established above are incorporated therein by reference.

SC-5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions

SC 5.06 Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A and 5.06.B in their entirety and insert the following:

A. No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.

B. Not Used.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

SC-6.01 Performance, Payment and Other Bonds

Add new paragraph 6.01.A.1. immediately after paragraph 6.01.A of the General Conditions which shall read as follows:

1. Contractor shall submit the Maintenance Bond within ten (10) days of acceptance of the project by the Owner, for an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the final contract amount, guaranteeing for a period of three (3) years after the date of acceptance of the project by the Owner.

SC-6.02 Insurance—General Provisions

Add new paragraph 6.02.A.1. immediately after paragraph 6.02.A of the General Conditions which shall read as follows:

1. Contractor may obtain worker's compensation insurance from an insurance company that has not been rated by A.M. Best, provided that such company (a) is domiciled in the state in which the project is located, (b) is certified or authorized as a worker's compensation insurance provider by the appropriate state agency, and (c) has been accepted to provide worker's compensation insurance for similar projects by the state within the last 12 months.

SC-6.03 Contractor's Insurance

Add new paragraph 6.03.J immediately after paragraph 6.03.K of the General Conditions which shall read as follows:

K. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 6.03 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations:

1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under Paragraphs 6.03.A.1 and A.2 of the General Conditions:

State:	Statutory
Federal, if applicable (e.g., Longshoreman's):	Statutory
Employer's Liability:	$1,000,000
Foreign voluntary worker compensation	Statutory

2. Contractor's Commercial General Liability under Paragraphs 6.03.B and 6.03.C of the General Conditions which shall include complete operations and product liability coverages and eliminate the exclusion with respect to property under the care, custody and control of Provider:

General Aggregate	$ 3,000,000
Products - Completed Operations Aggregate	$ 2,000,000
Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	$ 1,000,000

3. Automobile Liability under Paragraph 6.03.D. of the General Conditions:

Bodily Injury:	
Each person	$ 500,000
Each accident	$ 1,000,000
Property Damage:	
Each accident	$ 1,000,000
Combined Single Limit of	$ 1,000,000

4. Excess or Umbrella Liability:

Per Occurrence	$ 1,000,000
General Aggregate	$ 3,000,000

5. Contractor's Professional Liability:

Each Claim	$ 1,000,000
Annual Aggregate	$ 3,000,000

SC-6.04 Owner's Liability Insurance

Delete Paragraphs 6.04.A and 6.04.B in their entirety and insert the following:

A. Contractor shall purchase and maintain until the date of final acceptance, Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance to protect Owner, including its employees, officers, and agents against claims which may arise from the operations of the Contractor, or his subcontractors. The coverage shall be for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by law or regulation:

Combination of Primary and Umbrella Coverage	$ 5,000,000

This insurance shall also cover the Engineer, RQAW | DCCM, RQAW | DCCM's subconsultants or such other engineer or engineers as may act under the Contract, against similar claims.

B. Not Used.

SC-6.05 Property Insurance

Delete Paragraphs 6.05.A.13 and 6.05.B in their entirety and insert the following:

13. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. Not used.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

SC-7.01 Supervision and Superintendence

Add new paragraphs 7.01.C and 7.01.D immediately after paragraph 7.01.B of the General Conditions which shall read as follows:

C. The Superintendent will be Contractor's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of the Contractor. All communications given to or received from the Superintendent shall be binding on Contractor.

D. Prior to the Acceptance of Contractor's Bid, the Owner will require Contractor to submit the identity and related experience of the Contractor's proposed Superintendent and Project Management Personnel to better evaluate the Contractor's past performance. Submitted information shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such individual. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has objection to any proposed Personnel, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request Contractor to submit a substitute, without an increase in the Bid Price. Any Personnel so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer. The Contractor's proposed replacement of the Superintendent or Project Management Personnel shall also be subject to these requirements.

SC-7.02 Labor; Working Hours

SC-7.02.B. Add the following new subparagraphs immediately after Paragraph 7.02.B:

1. Work Hours: Perform work between 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM Mondays through Fridays only. Emergency work may be performed anytime without the Owner's written consent required in paragraph 7.02.B.

2. Work After Hours: Night work may be established by Contractor as regular procedure with written consent of Owner. Such consent, however, may be revoked at any time by Owner if Contractor fails to maintain adequate equipment and supervision for proper prosecution and control of night work.

3. Owner's legal holidays are New Years Day, Martin Luther King Day, President's Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day after Thanksgiving, Day before Christmas Eve, Christmas Eve Day, Christmas Day, Day after Christmas Day.

SC-7.02.C. Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.02.B:

Contractor is responsible for the cost of any overtime pay or other expense incurred by the Owner for Engineer's services (including those of the Resident Project Representative, if any), Owner's representative, and construction observation services,

occasioned by the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, any legal holiday, or as overtime on any regular work day. If Contractor is responsible but does not pay, or if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

SC-7.08 Permits

SC 7.08 Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.08.A:

B. Prior to construction beginning, Owner will have obtained the following permits:

1. IDEM Construction Permit
2. Easement Acquisition, if applicable

SC-7.09 Taxes

SC 7.09 Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.09.A:

B. Owner is exempt from payment of sales and compensating use taxes (Indiana Gross Retail Tax) of the State of Indiana and of cities and counties thereof on all materials to be incorporated into the Work.

1. Owner will furnish the required certificates of tax exemption to Contractor for use in the purchase of supplies and materials to be incorporated into the Work.
2. Owner's exemption does not apply to construction tools, machinery, equipment, or other property purchased by or leased by Contractor, or to supplies or materials not incorporated into the Work.

SC-7.10 Laws and Regulations

SC 7.10 Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.10.C:

D. Financing of the project will be through the State Revolving Fund administered by the Indiana Finance Authority.

SC-7.12 Safety and Protection

SC 7.12 Add the following new paragraphs 4., 5., 6., and 7. immediately after Paragraph 7.12.A.3.:

4. No Duty. The duty of the Owner or Engineer to observe Contractor's performance does not include any review of the adequacy of Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the Work site or sites. Engineer has not been retained or compensated to provide design and construction review services relating to Contractor's safety precautions required for Contractor to perform the Work.
5. No Liability. Neither the Owner, nor an official or employee of the Owner, nor the Engineer, or any authorized assistant or agent of any of them, shall be responsible for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work or any liability arising therefrom.
6. Protection of Operations. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions so as to cause no unauthorized interruption in any essential part of the distribution system operations. Shutdowns for construction Work shall be

scheduled in advance (minimum 14 days notice), carefully planned, and shall be carried out in close cooperation with the Owner.

7. Special Requirements for Structural Design. All structures to be provided by the Contractor, that require structural design shall be designed and constructed under the observation of a structural engineer, registered in the State of Indiana, acting for and retained by the Contractor. Drawings and calculations for such structures shall be prepared and sealed by the structural engineer and submitted to the Engineer and Owner for record. A clear outline of the proposed construction procedure shall be shown on the drawings. A statement in writing by the structural engineer attesting that said engineer has visited the Work site or sites, that the design does satisfy the conditions as actually encountered and that the actual construction conforms to the drawings and calculations, as submitted, must be submitted to the Engineer before the Work related to such structures will be considered complete.

   All temporary structures, including sheeting and bracing for excavations, that affect the safety of the public, workmen, inspectors, or Owner's or Engineer's personnel shall be regarded as structures that require structural design.

SC-7.16 Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals

SC 7.16 Delete paragraph 7.16.D.8. in its entirety and insert the following:

8. Furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawing, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Provider shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Provider to secure reimbursement for such charges.

SC 7.16 Add the following new paragraph 9. immediately after Paragraph 7.16.D.8.:

9. Engineer, generally, will process shop drawings and return them to the Contractor in not more than 10 working days from day of receipt. If the nature of the shop drawings is such that the review cannot be completed in 10 working days, Engineer will advise the Contractor giving a schedule for performing the review.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

SC-8.02 Coordination

SC-8.02 Add the following new Paragraph 8.02.C. immediately after Paragraph 8.02.B.:

C. Should Contractor cause damage to the Work or property of any separate contractor at the site, or should any claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the Work at the site be made by any separate contractor against Contractor, Owner, Engineer, Engineer's Consultants, or any other person, Contractor shall promptly attempt to settle with such other contractor by agreement, or to otherwise resolve the dispute by arbitration or at law. Contractor shall, to the fullest

extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold Owner, Engineer, and Engineer's Consultants harmless from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including, but not limited to, fees of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and court and arbitration costs) arising directly, indirectly or consequentially out of any action, legal or equitable, brought by any separate contractor against Owner, Engineer, or Engineer's Consultants to the extent based on a claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the Work. Should a separate contractor cause damage to the Work or property of Contractor or should the performance of Work by any separate contractor at the site give rise to any other claim, Contractor shall not institute any action, legal, or equitable, against Owner, Engineer, or Engineer's Consultants or permit any action against any of them to be maintained and continued in its name of for its benefit in any court or before any arbiter which seeks to impose liability on or to recover damages from Owner, Engineer, or Engineer's Consultants on account of any such damage or claim. If Contractor is delayed at any time in performing or furnishing Work by any act or neglect of a separate contractor and Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the extent of any adjustment in Contract Times attributable thereto, Contractor may make a claim for an extension of times in accordance with Article 11. An extension of the Contract Times shall be Contractor's exclusive remedy with respect to Owner, Engineer, and Engineer's Consultants for any delay, disruption, interference, or hindrance caused by any separate contractor. This paragraph does not prevent recovery from Owner, Engineer, or Engineer's Consultants for activities that are their respective responsibilities.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

SC-10.03 Project Representative

SC-10.03 Add the following new paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 10.03.A:

B. The Resident Project Representative (RPR) will be Engineer's representative at the Site, will act as directed by and under the supervision of Engineer, and will confer with Engineer regarding RPR's actions.

1. General: RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the Work in general shall be with Engineer and Contractor. RPR's dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. RPR shall generally communicate with Owner only with the knowledge of and under the direction of Engineer.

2. Liaison:

a. The RPR will generally serve as the Engineer's liaison with Contractor. Working principally through Contractor's authorized representative or designee, assist in providing information regarding the provisions and intent of the Contract Documents.

b. Assist Engineer in serving as Owner's liaison with Contractor when Contractor's operations affect Owner's on-Site operations.

c. Assist in obtaining from Owner additional details or information, when required for proper execution of the Work.

3. Review of Work and Rejection of Defective Work:

    a. Conduct on-Site observations of Contractor's work in progress to assist Engineer in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

    b. Report to Engineer whenever RPR believes that any part of Contractor's work in progress is defective, will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to the Contract Documents, or will imperil the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise Engineer of that part of work in progress that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.

4. Inspections, Tests, and System Start-ups:

    a. Verify that tests, equipment, and systems start-ups and operating and maintenance training are conducted in the presence of appropriate Owner's personnel, and that Contractor maintains adequate records thereof.

    b. Observe, record, and report to Engineer appropriate details relative to the test procedures and systems start-ups.

5. Records:

    a. Prepare a daily report or keep a diary or log book, recording Contractor's hours on the Site, Subcontractors present at the Site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Change Orders, Field Orders, Work Change Directives, or changed conditions, Site visitors, deliveries of equipment or materials, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to Engineer.

    b. Record names, addresses, fax numbers, e-mail addresses, web site locations, and telephone numbers of all Contractors, Subcontractors, and major Suppliers of materials and equipment.

    c. Maintain records for use in preparing Project documentation.

6. Payment Requests: Review applications for payment with Contractor for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to Engineer, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the Schedule of Values, Work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the Work.

7. Completion:

    a. Participate in Engineer's visits to the Site to determine Substantial Completion, assist in the determination of Substantial Completion and the preparation of a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.

b. Participate in Engineer's final visit to the Site to determine completion of the Work, in the company of Owner and Contractor, and prepare a final punch list of items to be completed and deficiencies to be remedied.

c. Observe whether all items on the final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to Engineer concerning acceptance and issuance of the notice of acceptability of the work.

C. The RPR shall not:

1. Authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment (including "or-equal" items).

2. Exceed limitations of Engineer's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.

3. Undertake any of the responsibilities of Contractor, Subcontractors, or Suppliers.

4. Advise on, issue directions relative to, or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of Contractor's work.

5. Advise on, issue directions regarding, or assume control over security or safety practices, precautions, and programs regarding the activities or operations of Owner or Contractor.

6. Participate in specialized field or laboratory tests or inspections conducted off-site by others except as specifically authorized by Engineer.

7. Accept Shop Drawing or Sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.

8. Authorize Owner to occupy the Project in whole or in part.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

SC-11.07 Execution of Change Orders

SC 11.07.C Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 11.07.C.:

D. After execution of a Change Order, Contractor shall update the Project Schedule and/or Schedule of Values to reflect the agreed upon changes in Contract Price and/or Contract Time.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

SC-13.03 Unit Price Work

SC 13.03.E Delete Paragraph 13.03.E in its entirety.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

SC-14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals

SC 14.02.B Delete Paragraph 14.02.B. in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

B. Contractor shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, test or approvals required by the Contract Documents except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

SC-15.01 Progress Payments:

SC 15.01.B Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.01.B.1.:

a. Submit three copies of each application on a form approved by the Owner. Present required information in typewritten form or on electronic media printout.

SC 15.01.B Add the following new Paragraph 15.01.B.4. immediately after Paragraph 15.01.B.3.:

4. Stored Materials - Individual items with value of not less than $10,000 are eligible for payment by Owner as stored materials. Contractor may request payment of stored materials as approved by the Owner, submit a separate schedule for Materials Stored showing line item, description, previous value received, value incorporated into the work, and present value. Payment for stored materials is not guaranteed.

OR

5. Stored Materials – Payment for stored materials will not be provided.

SC 15.01.C Add the following new Paragraph 15.01.C.7. immediately after Paragraph 15.01.C.6.:

7. Keep all record drawings up to date. Engineer's review and recommendation for payment to the Owner is subject to the Contractor maintaining all record drawings are in alignment with the progress of the Work.

SC 15.01.D Delete Paragraph 15.01.D in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

1. Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

SC-15.03 Substantial Completion

SC 15.03.B Add the following new subparagraph to Paragraph 15.03.B:

1. If some or all of the Work has been determined not to be at a point of Substantial Completion and will require re-inspection or re-testing by Engineer, the cost of such re-inspection or re-testing, including the cost of time, travel and living expenses, shall be paid by the Contractor to Owner. If Contractor does not pay, or the parties are unable to agree as to the amount owed, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

SC-18.09 Wage Rates

SC-18.09 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.08.

18.09 Wage Rates

A. Wage rates for the Work shall be not less than the prescribed United States Department of Labor rates attached to these Supplementary Conditions, as modified an in effect on the effective date of the Agreement. Contractor may obtain the wage rates from the following website:

https://www.wdol.gov/dba.aspx

2. Browse All Determinations by State
3. Click on Indiana
4. Select Randolph County – Heavy or Highway

SC-18.10 Suspension and Debarment

SC-18.10 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.09.

18.10 Suspension and Debarment

A. SRF materials regarding the Suspension and Debarment provision applicable to this project are attached as Exhibit to the Supplementary Conditions.

SC-18.12 American Iron and Steel

SC-18.12 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.11.

18.12 American Iron and Steel

A. SRF materials regarding the American Iron and Steel provision applicable to this project are attached as Exhibit to the Supplementary Conditions.

SC-18.13 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

SC-18.13 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.12.

18.13 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

A. Take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority and women's business enterprises are used when possible. Affirmative steps shall include taking the following actions for all of these two (2) types of enterprises:

1. Placing qualified enterprises on solicitation lists:
2. Assuring that these enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources.
3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by these enterprises.
4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by these enterprises.
5. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.
6. Requiring each subcontractor to take the affirmative steps 1. through 5. above.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise forms and guidance are attached as Exhibit to the Supplementary Conditions.

SC-18.14 Prohibition of Discrimination

SC-18.14 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.13.

18.14 Prohibition of Discrimination

B. The Contractor agrees:

1. That in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any subcontract hereunder, no contractor, or subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such contractor or subcontractor, shall, by reason of race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, discriminate against any citizen of the State of Indiana who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates;

2. That no contractor, subcontractor, or any person on his/her behalf shall in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract on account of race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry;

3. That there may be deducted from the amount payable to the Contractor under this Contract, a penalty of five dollars [$5.00] for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of the Contract; and

4. That this Contract may be cancelled or terminated by the Owner and all money due to become due hereunder may be forfeited, for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this section of the Contract.

SC-18.15 Severability

SC-18.15 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.14.

18.15 Severability

A. If any portion of the Contract Documents is invalid or unenforceable pursuant to applicable law, such portion shall be void in the jurisdiction where it is invalid or unenforceable, and the remainder of the Contract Documents shall remain binding upon the parties hereto.

SC-18.16 Compliance with E-Verify Program

SC-18.16 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.15.

18.16 Compliance with E-Verify Program

A. Pursuant to IC 22-5-1.7, Contractor shall enroll in and verify the work eligibility status of all newly hired employees of Contractor through the E-Verify Program (“Program”). Contractor is not required to verify the work eligibility status of all newly hired employees through the Program if the Program no longer exists.

B. Contractor and its subcontractors shall not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien or retain an employee or contract with a person that Contractor or its subcontractor subsequently learns is an unauthorized alien. If Contractor violates this Section 18.16, Owner shall require Contractor to remedy the violation not later than thirty (30) days after Owner notifies Contractor. If Contractor fails to

remedy the violation within the thirty (30) day period, Owner shall terminate the Contract for breach of contract. If Owner terminates the Contract, Contractor shall, in addition to any other contractual remedies, be liable to Owner for actual damages. There is a rebuttable presumption that Contractor did not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien if Contractor verified the work eligibility status of the employee through the Program.

C. If Contractor employs or contracts with an unauthorized alien but Owner determines that terminating the Contract would be detrimental to the public interest of public property, Owner may allow the Contract to remain in effect until Owner procures a new contractor.

D. Contractor shall, prior to performing any work, require each subcontractor to certify to Contractor that the subcontractor does not knowingly employ or contract with an unauthorized alien and has enrolled in the Program. Contractor shall maintain on file a certification from each subcontractor throughout the duration of the Project. If Contractor determines that a subcontractor is in violation of this Paragraph 18.16, Contractor may terminate its contract with the subcontractor for such violation. Such termination may not be considered a breach of contract by Contractor or the subcontractor.

E. With the Agreement, Contractor shall submit executed affidavits stating they will not knowingly employ illegal aliens.

F. Contractor's subcontractors shall, prior to performing any work, submit executed affidavits which state they will not knowingly employ illegal aliens.

SC-18.17 Engaging in Activities with Iran

SC-18.17 Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 18.16.

18.17 Engaging in Activities with Iran

A. Pursuant to IC 5-22-16.5, Contractor shall not engage in investment activities in the country of Iran.

(NO TEXT THIS PAGE)

EXHIBIT A

BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Attachment N

Required Certification from Contractor Related to the Build America Buy America Act (BABA)

A certification substantially like the below will be obtained in advance of entering each procurement contract when such contract involves compliance with BABA requirements. The SRF Applicant shall remain responsible for compliance with applicable law (including BABA). Such SRF Applicant has been encouraged to consult with its advisors and counsel regarding such matters and, in any event, understands that the use of the following does not relieve the SRF Applicant from its obligation to comply with applicable law (including BABA) and related provisions of any financial assistance agreement entered into with the Indiana Finance Authority, nor will the State Revolving Fund Loan Programs, the Indiana Finance Authority or the State of Indiana be responsible for or limited by any SRF Applicant's use of the following certification.

CERTIFICATION

I _____, of _____
(Name and Title of Certifying Officer) (Successful Bidder)
hereby certify and agree on behalf of the Successful Bidder as its duly authorized representative (and under penalties of perjury) that the Successful Bidder understands and agrees a material term and consideration applicable to the award and entry into a contract with the Successful Bidder by the

_____ related to its _____
(SRF Applicant) (Project Name)
involves the procurement and provision of work, goods and services under a procurement contract to be entered into with the SRF Applicant is the Successful Bidder's compliance with the provisions commonly known as the "Build American, Buy America Act" requiring that all iron and steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials permanently incorporated in the Project be produced in the United States ("Build America, Buy America"). The Successful Bidder hereby represents and warrants to and for the benefit of the SRF Applicant and the Indiana Finance Authority, as a lender to the SRF Applicant for the funding of its Project, and agrees, that (a) the Successful Bidder has reviewed and understands the Build America, Buy America Requirements, (b) all of the iron and steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials used in the project will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the Build America, Buy America Requirements, unless a waiver of the requirements is approved, and (c) the procurement contract will include a provision substantially like Attachment M.

I SWEAR OR AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES FOR PERJURY THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENTS ARE TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.

_____ _____
(Signature) (Date)

STATE OF _____)
) SS:
COUNTY OF _____)

Before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, personally appeared _____, the _____ of _____who, being first duly sworn, acknowledged the execution of the above and foregoing instrument for and on behalf of said entity.

Dated this ___ day of _____.

_____
_____, Notary Public
(Printed)

My commission expires:
_____

County of Residence:
_____

Attachment M

Required Contract Provisions Related to the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA)

A provision substantially like the below will be included in each procurement contract when such contract involves compliance with BABA requirements. The SRF Applicant shall remain responsible for compliance with applicable law (including BABA). Such SRF Applicant has been encouraged to consult with its advisors and counsel regarding such matters and, in any event, understands that the use of the following does not relieve the SRF Applicant from its obligation to comply with applicable law (including BABA) and related provisions of any financial assistance agreement entered into with the Indiana Finance Authority, nor will the State Revolving Fund Loan Programs, the Indiana Finance Authority or the State of Indiana be responsible for or limited by any SRF Applicant's use of the following provision.

The Contractor hereby acknowledges to and for the benefit of the _____ ("Owner") and the Indiana Finance Authority (the "Authority") that it understands the work, goods and services under this Agreement are being funded with monies made available by the State Revolving Fund Loan Program and such appropriation contains provisions commonly known as "Build America, Buy America" that requires all of the iron and steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials, permanently incorporated in the project be produced in the United States ("Build America, Buy America Requirements") including iron and steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials provided by the Contactor pursuant to this Agreement. The Contractor hereby represents and warrants to and for the benefit of the Owner and the Authority, and agrees that (a) the Contractor has reviewed and understands the Build America, Buy America Requirements, (b) all of the iron and steel, manufactured products, and construction materials permanently incorporated in the project will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the Build America, Buy America Requirements, unless a waiver of the requirements is approved, and (c) the Contractor will provide any further verified information, certification or assurance of compliance with this paragraph, or information necessary to support a waiver of the Build America, Buy America Requirements, as may be requested by the Owner or the Authority. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Contractor shall permit the Owner and the Authority to recover as damages against the Contractor (and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Authority harmless against) any loss, expense or cost (including without limitation attorney's fees) incurred by the Owner or the Authority resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the Authority or any damages owed to the Authority by the Owner). While the Contractor has no direct contractual privity with the Authority, as a lender to the Owner for the funding of its project, the Owner and the Contractor agree that the Authority is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the Authority.

EXHIBIT B

DAVIS-BACON ACT PROVISIONS AND FORMS

ATTACHMENT C

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS RELATED TO DAVIS-BACON ACT AND RELATED ACTS

(1) Minimum wages.

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in Section (4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis- Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The NineStar Connect on behalf of EPA, shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The EPA award official shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the NineStar Connect agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the NineStar Connect to the State award official. The State award official will transmit the report, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration,

U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the State award official or will notify the State award official within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the and the NineStar Connect do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the award official shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the State award official, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs (1)(ii)(B) or (C) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) Withholding. The NineStar Connect shall upon written request of the EPA Award Official or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of

the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The contractor shall submit weekly, for each week in which any contract work is performed, a copy of all payrolls to the NineStar Connect, that is, the entity that receives the sub- grant or loan from the State capitalization grant recipient. Such documentation shall be available on request of the State recipient or EPA. As to each payroll copy received, the NineStar Connect shall provide written confirmation in a form satisfactory to the State indicating whether or not the project is in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) based on the most recent payroll copies for the specified week. The payrolls shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on the weekly payrolls. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the NineStar Connect for transmission to the State or EPA if requested by EPA, the State, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the NineStar Connect.

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under § 5.5(a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under § 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3; and

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the State, EPA or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency or State may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to the NineStar Connect.

(4) Apprentices and trainees.

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor is or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of

Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

(5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the governing federal agency may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

(7) Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

(9) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and Subrecipient(s), State, EPA, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) Certification of eligibility.

(i) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(11) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen and guards shall require or permit any such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(12) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in the above paragraph (11) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in the above paragraph (11) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in the above paragraph (11) of this section.

(13) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The NineStar Connect upon written request of the EPA Award Official or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, shall withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in the above paragraph (12) of this section.

(14) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs (11) through (14) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs

(11) through (14) of this section.

(b) In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (13), above, in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in 29 CFR 5.1, the NineStar Connect shall insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, watchmen and guards working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the NineStar Connect shall insert in any such contract a clause providing hat the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

[29 CFR 5.5]

ATTACHMENT C

REQUIRED WAGE/FRINGE BENEFIT CERTIFICATION

(a) Every contractor and subcontractor furnishing work on the Project shall complete a Wage/Fringe Benefit Certification on the form approved by the Indiana Finance Authority and submit this certification to the Labor Standards Administrator prior to commencing work on the Project.

(b) The Provider shall require the substance of this provision to be included in all contracts with subcontractors.

Labor Standards Administrator **IFA**

Wage/Fringe Benefit Certification

(To be completed by contractor/subcontractor)

COMMUNITY: Union City Indaiana **PROJECT:** _____

This is to certify that **plans to use the following classifications of workers on the above referenced project:**

From Applicable Wage Decision				Base Wage to be paid by Contractor	Fringe Benefits to be provided by Contractor		Total package to be paid by **Contractor**
Classification	Base Wage Due	Fringe Benefits Due	Total Package Due		Benefit	Hourly Amount	

Certified by: _____ **Title:** _____ **Date:** _____

(must be certified by contractor)

EXHIBIT C

DBE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND FORM

INDIANA STATE REVOLVING FUND LOAN PROGRAM
DBE PACKET

This packet lists required contract conditions that apply to all Clean Water and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund projects and contains forms that must be used in the procurement process. This packet must be physically included in all bidding and contract documents.

This project is being financed in whole or in part by the Indiana State Revolving Fund Loan Programs. The loan recipient is required to comply with the following federal and state laws, rules and regulations and must ensure that their contractor(s) also comply with these regulations, laws and rules.

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L 88-352), the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-1123, 87 Stat. 355, 29 U.S.C. Sec. 794), the Older Americans Amendments of 1975 (P.L. 94-135 Sec. 303, 89 Stat. 713, 728, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 6102), and subsequent regulations, ensures access to facilities or programs regardless of race, color, national origin, sex, age or handicap.

2. Executive Orders 11246, as amended by Executive Orders 11375 and 12086 and subsequent regulations. Prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Inclusion of the seven clauses in Section 202 of E. O. 11246 as amended by E. O. 11375 and 12086 are required in all project related contracts and subcontracts over $10,000.

3. 40 CFR Part 33 Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Procurement under Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Financial Assistance Agreements

4. Executive Orders 11625, 12138 and 12432; 40 CFR part 33; Section 129 of P. L. 100-590 Small Businesses Reauthorization & Amendment Act of 1988; Public Law 102-389 (42 U.S.C. 437d); a 1993 appropriations act ("EPA's 8% statute"); Public Law 101-549, Title X of the Clean Air Acts Amendments of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 7601 note) ("EPA's 10% statute"). Encourages recipients to award construction, supply and professional service contracts to minority and women's business enterprises (MBE/WBE) and small businesses and requires recipients to utilize affirmative steps in procurement.

5. Executive Order 12549 and 40 CFR Part 32, Subparts B and C. Prohibits entering into contracts or sub-contracts with individuals or businesses who are debarred or suspended. Borrowers are required to check the status of all contractors (construction and professional services) and must require contractors to check the status of subcontractors for contracts expected to be equal to or over $25,000 via this Internet address: www.sam.gov

6. Indiana Code 36-1-12-12, Requires the board to withhold final payment to contractor until the contractor has paid the subcontractors, material suppliers, laborers, or those furnishing services

7. Indiana Code 36-1-12-13.1, requires performance and payments bonds equal to 100% of the contract price if the cost of the public work is estimated to be more than $200,000.

Equal Employment

Inclusion of these seven clauses (excerpt from Executive Order No. 11246, Section 202 as amended by

Executive Order 11375 and 12086) is required in all CWSRF and DWSRF project related contracts and subcontracts over $10,000:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or worker's representative of the contractor's commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

4. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and all of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

7. The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order No. 11246 of Sept. 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as may be directed by the Secretary of Labor as a

means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however*, that in the event the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Good

Faith Efforts

Borrowers and their prime contractors must follow, document, and maintain documentation of their good faith efforts to meet the MBW/WBE goals as listed below to ensure that Disadvantage Business Enterprises (DBEs) have the opportunity to participate in the project by increasing DBE awareness of procurement efforts and outreach. In order to become a certified DBE under this rule, an eligible entity must submit an application that can be found by visiting: https://www.in.gov/idoa/mwbe

The fair share goal of contracts and subcontracts to be awarded to MBEs and WBEs and their participation in the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work for the subject project are as follows:

MBEs 7 %

WBEs 5 %

1. Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities; including placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.

2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitation for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 calendar days before the bid or proposal closing date.

3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could be subcontracted with DBEs. This will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.

4. Use the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the U. S. Department of Commerce.

5. If the prime contractor awards subcontracts, require the prime contractor to take the steps in numbers 1 through 5 above.

Required Contract Conditions

These conditions must be included in all procurement contracts entered into by the loan recipient for all DWSRF and CWSRF projects:

1. The prime contractor must pay its subcontractor for satisfactory performance no more than 30 days from the prime contractor's receipt of payment from the loan recipient.

2. The prime contractor must notify the loan recipient in writing prior to the termination of any DBE subcontractor for convenience by the prime contractor.

3. If a DBE subcontractor fails to complete work under the subcontract for any reason, the prime contractor must employ the six good faith efforts if soliciting a replacement subcontractor.

4. The prime contractor must employ the six good faith efforts even if the prime contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.

5. Each procurement contract signed must include the following term and condition:

   "The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR Part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract which may result in the termination of this contract or other legally available remedies."

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to federally assisted construction contracts and related subcontracts exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the Equal Opportunity clause.)

The federally assisted construction contractor certifies that he does not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction contractor certifies further that he will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments, and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term segregated facilities means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or nation origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The federally assisted construction contractor agrees that (except where he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) he will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause, and that he will retain such certification in his files.

_____

Signature Date

_____

Name and Title of Signer (Please type)

_____

Firm Name

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

OEE-1 (11/79)

NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS OR OTHER ORGANIZATIONS OF WORKERS

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

TO:_____
(Name of union or organization of workers)

The undersigned currently holds contract(s) with _____
(Name of Applicant)
involving funds or credit of the U.S. Government or (a) subcontract(s) with a prime contractor holding such contract(s).

You are advised that under the provisions of the above contract(s) or subcontract(s) and in accordance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, dated September 24, 1965, as amended, the undersigned is obliged not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, or national origin. This obligation not to discriminate in employment includes, but is not limited to, the following:

> HIRING, PLACEMENT, UPGRADING, TRANSFER, OR DEMOTION, RECRUITMENT, ADVERTISING, OR SOLICITATION FOR EMPLOYMENT, TRAINING DURING EMPLOYMENT, RATES OF PAY OR OTHER FORMS OF COMPENSATION, SELECTION FOR TRAINING INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP, LAYOFF OR TERMINATION.

This notice is furnished you pursuant to the provisions of the above contract(s) or subcontract(s) and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

Copies of this notice will be posed by the undersigned in conspicuous places available to employees or applicants for employment.

_____
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____
(Date)

OEE-2 (11/79)

Public Works and Indiana Finance Authority
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS WORKSHEET

BIDDER _____ BID/PROJECT NUMBER _____

CONTRACT GOALS **7% MBE** **5% WBE**

List the M/WBEs contacted and complete the following information for each. Copies of all communications to and from each vendor should be maintained.*

Company Name and Address	MBE	WBE	Type of Contact	Date of Contact	Date Response Due	Goods Or Services Requested	Result (Include Price Quote)
	☐	☐					
	☐	☐					
	☐	☐					
	☐	☐					
	☐	☐					
	☐	☐					
	☐	☐					
	☐	☐					
	☐	☐					

Indicate **Good Faith Efforts** made to utilize MWBEs. Check and explain all that apply or should be considered. Please provide evidence of the efforts that you want to be considered. A complete description of each criteria may be found in the **Indiana Department of Administration Public Works and State Office Building Commission MWBE Participation Policy.**

MBE and WBE Barrier Assistance	Describe
Advertisement	Describe
Agency Assistance	Describe
Other Criteria	Describe

* Copies of all communication to and from each vendor should also be attached to this Worksheet and submitted to SRF for review.

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

This form is intended to capture the DBE[1] subcontractor's[2] description of work to be performed and the price of the work submitted to the prime contractor. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractor to have its DBE subcontractors complete this form and include all completed forms in the prime contractors bid or proposal package.

Subcontractor Name	Project Name	
Bid/ Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact
Address		
Telephone No.	Email Address	
Prime Contractor Name	Issuing/Funding Entity:	

Contract Item Number	Description of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor Involving Construction, Services , Equipment or Supplies	Price of Work Submitted to the Prime Contractor

DBE Certified By: ___ DOT ___ SBA ___ Other: _____	Meets/ exceeds EPA certification standards? ___ YES ___ NO ___ Unknown

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

[2] Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No:
Approved:
Approval Expires:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Performance Form

I certify under penalty of perjury that the forgoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

Prime Contractor Signature	Print Name
Title	**Date**

Subcontractor Signature	Print Name
Title	**Date**

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No: 2090-0030
Approved: 8/13/2013
Approval Expires: 8/31/2015

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

This form is intended to capture the prime contractor's actual and/or anticipated use of identified certified DBE[1] subcontractors[2] and the estimated dollar amount of each subcontract. An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to complete this form and include it in the bid or proposal package. Prime contractors should also maintain a copy of this form on file.

Prime Contractor Name		Project Name
Bid/ Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known)	Point of Contact
Address		
Telephone No.		Email Address
Issuing/Funding Entity:		

I have identified potential DBE certified subcontractors	___ YES	___ NO
If yes, please complete the table below. If no, please explain:		

Subcontractor Name/ Company Name	**Company Address/ Phone/ Email**	**Est. Dollar Amt**	**Currently DBE Certified?**

Continue on back if needed

[1] A DBE is a Disadvantaged, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

[2] Subcontractor is defined as a company, firm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

United States Environmental Protection Agency

OMB Control No:
Approved:
Approval Expires:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program
DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

I certify under penalty of perjury that the forgoing statements are true and correct. Signing this form does not signify a commitment to utilize the subcontractors above. I am aware of that in the event of a replacement of a subcontractor, I will adhere to the replacement requirements set forth in 40 CFR Part 33 Section 33.302 (c).

Prime Contractor Signature	Print Name
Title	**Date**

EXHIBIT D

SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT PROVISION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

Attachment E

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISION RELATED TO SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

Contractor shall fully comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons)." Provider is responsible for ensuring that any lower tier covered transaction as described in Subpart B of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Covered Transactions," includes a term or condition requiring compliance with Subpart C. Contractor is responsible for further requiring the inclusion of a similar term or condition in any subsequent lower tier covered transactions. Contractor may access the Excluded Parties List System at www.epls.gov. This term and condition supersedes EPA Form 5700-49, "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility matters."

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

EXHIBIT E

WAGE RATES

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

EXHIBIT F

TELECOM AND VIDEO SURVAYLENCE REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Attachment L

Required Contract Provisions Related to Certain Telecommunication and Video Surveillance Services and Equipment for Equivalency Projects

A provision substantially like the below will be included in each procurement contract when such contract involves the use of direct Federal funds (identified as Equivalency). The SRF Applicant shall remain responsible for compliance with applicable condition. Such SRF Applicant has been encouraged to consult with its advisors and counsel regarding such matters and, in any event, understands that the use of the following does not relieve the SRF Applicant from its obligation to comply with applicable condition and related provisions of any financial assistance agreement entered into with the Indiana Finance Authority, nor will the State Revolving Fund Loan Programs, the Indiana Finance Authority or the State of Indiana be responsible for or limited by any SRF Applicant's use of the following provision.

The Contractor hereby acknowledges to and for the benefit of the _____ ("Owner") and the Indiana Finance Authority (the "Authority") that it understands and agrees that it is required to comply with all terms of 2 CFR 200.216, Prohibition on certain telecommunication and video surveillance services or equipment, which among other requirements prohibits the use of Loan proceeds by the Participant to procure (by means of entering into, extending, or renewing contracts) or obtain equipment, systems or services that use "covered telecommunications equipment or services" identified in the regulation as a substantial or essential component of any Drinking Water or Wastewater System, or as critical technology as part of any Drinking Water or Wastewater System. Such prohibitions extend to the use of Loan proceeds by the Participant to enter into a contract with an entity that "uses any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services" as a substantial or essential component of any Drinking Water or Wastewater System, or as critical technology as part of any Drinking Water or Wastewater System. The Participant represents and warrants that it has not procured or obtained from Loan proceeds equipment, systems or services that use "covered telecommunications equipment or services" identified in the regulation as a substantial or essential component of any Drinking Water or Wastewater System, or as critical technology as part of any Drinking Water or Wastewater System. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Contractor shall permit the Owner and the Authority to recover as damages against the Contractor (and the Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Owner and the Authority harmless against) any loss, expense or cost (including without limitation attorney's fees) incurred by the Owner or the Authority resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the Authority or any damages owed to the Authority by the Owner). While the Contractor has no direct contractual privity with the Authority, as a lender to the Owner for the funding of its project, the Owner and the Contractor agree that the Authority is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the Authority.

SECTION 01 10 00 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Access to site.
4. Work restrictions.
5. Specification and Drawing conventions.
6. Constraints.
7. Work sequence.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Union City Drinking Water System Improvements Division III – Distribution System Improvements.

1. Project Location: Union City, Indiana.

B. Owner: Union City Board of Public Works, 115 North Columbia St., Union City, Indiana, 473903.

C. Engineer: RQAW | DCCM, 8770 North St., Suite 110, Fishers, Indiana, 46038.

D. Engineer's Consultants: Engineer has retained the following design professionals who have prepared designated portions of the Contract Documents:

1. Geotechnical Report: Atlas Technical Consultants LLC, 7988 Centerpoint Dr, Ste. 100, Indianapolis, IN, 46256. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate with the Engineer on all project related items. Engineer will coordinate with Engineer's Consultants as required.

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

1. The project includes the installation of just under 3 miles of 20-inch C900 water main and 6-inch water main and service laterals serving approximately 6 houses, and all other associated work as required by the Contract Documents to provide a fully operational water distribution system extension within Union City.

B. The Work includes:

1. Furnishing of all labor, material, equipment, supplies, services and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the Work.

2. Sole responsibility for adequacy of equipment.

3. Maintaining the work area and site in a clean and acceptable manner.

4. Maintaining existing facilities in service at all times except where specifically provided for otherwise herein.

5. Protection of finished and unfinished work.

6. Repair and restoration of work damaged during construction.

7. Furnishing as necessary proper equipment and machinery, of a sufficient capacity, to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

C. Implied and Normally Required Work: It is the intent of these Specifications to provide the Owner with complete operable systems, subsystems and other items of Work. Any part or item of Work which is reasonably implied or normally required to make each installation satisfactorily and completely operable is deemed to be included in the Work and the Contract Amount. All miscellaneous appurtenances and other items of Work incidental to meeting the intent of these Specifications are included in the Work and the Contract Amount even though these appurtenances may not be specifically called for in these Specifications.

D. Quality of Work: Regard the apparent silence of the Contract Documents as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any Work to be done and materials to be furnished as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only materials and workmanship of the best quality are to be used. Interpretation of these Specifications will be made upon this basis.

E. Type of Contract:

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 ACCESS TO SITE

A. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project.

B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, Residents, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or for storage of materials.

a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
c. Do not block or prevent entry to driveways and entrances of adjacent property owners throughout the duration of the project.

C. Condition of Existing Buildings: Maintain portions of existing buildings at or adjacent to the site affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

D. Condition of Existing Grounds: Maintain portions of existing grounds, landscaping, and hardscaping affected by construction operations throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work to normal business working hours as described in the Supplementary Conditions.

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Engineer not less than 48 hours in advance of proposed utility interruptions.

2. Obtain Engineer's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.

D. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.

1. Notify Engineer not less than 48 hours in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
2. Obtain Engineer's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.

1.7 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and as scheduled on Drawings.

1.8 CONSTRAINTS

A. The Contract Documents are intended to allow the Contractor flexibility in construction of the Work however the following constraints apply:
1. The Engineer is the sole judge of when the Contractor's operations are causing interference with the Owner's daily procedures. The Engineer's orders and instructions on alleviating such interferences will be carried out without delay.
2. Perform the work in strict accordance within the construction limits shown.

B. Coordinate in advance with the Owner all interruptions to existing systems and facilities. In the event of a conflict, Contractor will reschedule his operations so that the Work will not conflict with Owner’s necessary operations or maintenance.

C. Perform connections to existing facilities or systems that interfere with the operation of existing facilities or systems as quickly as possible and with as little delay as possible.

1.9 WORK SEQUENCE

A. Coordinate work of all subcontractors.

B. Engineer has made an attempt at a proposed sequence of construction. Submit for acceptance a detailed sequence of construction with the construction schedule prior to the Work commencing.

C. Suggested Sequence of Construction:

1. Water Main
    a. Connect new sections of water main to the new system using a phased approach.
    b. Refurbish required existing infrastructure.
    c. Install soil erosion and sediment controls in sections.
    d. Conduct all required testing.
    e. Complete backfill, final grading and restoration.
2. At project completion remove all soil erosion and sediment controls.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 STARTING WORK

A. Start Work within 10 days following the date stated in the Notice to Proceed and execute with such progress as may be required to prevent delay to other contractors or to the general completion of the project. Execute Work at such items and in or on such parts of the project and with such forces, material and equipment, as to complete the Work in the time established by the Contract. At all times, schedule and direct the Work so that it provides an orderly progression to completion within the specified time for completion.

END OF SECTION 01 10 00

SECTION 01 20 00 - CONTRACT ITEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. The Section includes the Contract Items for the Project.

1.2 CONTRACT ITEM 1 – MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes all work necessary for the movement of personnel and equipment to and from the project site. This shall include the submittal of a Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Maintenance Bond [SC-6.01], Contractor's Insurance for Worker's Compensation [SC-6.03], Contractor's Commercial General Liability [SC-6.03], Automobile Liability [SC-6.03], Excess or Umbrella Liability [SC-6.03], Contractor's Professional Liability [SC-6.03], Owner's Liability Insurance [SC-6.04], and Property Insurance [SC-6.05].

B. Payment: Payment under Item 1 will be made at a Lump Sum Price.

1.3 CONTRACT ITEM 2 – MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes construction and maintenance of all detours, routing of traffic, and signage necessary to install the water main to the lines and slopes shown on the Drawings, and specified herein in addition to all other work required or incidental thereto.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 2 will be made at a Lump Sum Price.

1.4 CONTRACT ITEM 3 – CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes the planning and management of the project complete with all labor, material, and equipment necessary, including contractor's field office/trailer.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 3 will be made at Lump Sum Price.

1.5 CONTRACT ITEM 4 – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes installing erosion and sediment control devices as shown on the Drawings and specified herein complete with all labor, material, and equipment necessary; along with maintaining and repairing/replacing these devices if determined necessary by the Engineer.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 4 will be made at a Lump Sum Price.

1.6 CONTRACT ITEM 5 – 6-INCH WATER MAIN, C900 DR-11

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes clearing and grubbing, excavation, removal, and disposal of excavated materials as required, trench and excavation support, potholing, installing and backfilling the pipe, associated fittings, and joint restraints, all casings as depicted on drawings, and abandoning existing pipe as described, as well as connecting to services and hydrants, complete with all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install the water main to the lines and slopes shown on the Drawings by the method stated on the drawings when indicated, and specified herein in addition to all other work required or incidental thereto.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 5 will be made for each linear foot of 6-INCH C900 DR-11 water main installed at the appropriate size and depth.

1.7 CONTRACT ITEM 6 – 20-INCH WATER MAIN, C900 DR-11

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes clearing and grubbing, excavation, removal, and disposal of excavated materials as required, trench and excavation support, potholing, installing and backfilling the pipe, associated fittings, and joint restraints, all casings as depicted on drawings, and abandoning existing pipe as described, as well as connecting to services and hydrants, complete with all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install the water main to the lines and slopes shown on the Drawings by the method stated on the drawings when indicated, and specified herein in addition to all other work required or incidental thereto.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 6 will be made for each linear foot of 20-INCH C900 DR-11 water main installed at the appropriate size and depth.

1.8 CONTRACT ITEM 7 – CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes installation, integration, and connection of a new water main to existing sites as depicted in the drawings and specified herein, resulting in complete and functioning installation, including all necessary ancillary equipment required for connections.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 7 will be made for each connection.

1.9 CONTRACT ITEM 8 – 6-INCH GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX AND RISER, DUCTILE IRON

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes (as necessary) installing the gate valve with valve box as shown on the Drawings and specified herein, and all labor, testing, material, and equipment as necessary for complete installation.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 8 will be made for each gate valve with valve box installed.

1.10 CONTRACT ITEM 9 – 20-INCH GATE VALVE WITH VALVE BOX AND RISER, DUCTILE IRON

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes (as necessary) installing the gate valve with valve box as shown on the Drawings and specified herein, and all labor, testing, material, and equipment as necessary for complete installation.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 9 will be made for each gate valve with valve box installed.

1.11 CONTRACT ITEM 10 – NEW SERVICE AND METER PIT COMPLETE

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item (as necessary) installing the new service lines and meter pits, complete with all necessary meters, yolks, and equipment for complete homeowner private-side connection, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein, and all labor, testing, material, and equipment as necessary for complete installation.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 10 will be made for each address service and meter pit with meter completely installed.

1.12 CONTRACT ITEM 11 – AIR RELEASE VALVE

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item (as necessary) installing the Air release valve as shown on the Drawings and specified herein, and all labor, testing, material, and equipment as necessary for complete installation.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 11 will be made for each air release valve installed.

1.13 CONTRACT ITEM 12 HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes installing new hydrant assemblies in their entirety, up to the main line, along with proper testing. It also includes the installation of full hydrant assembly complete with valve, connection and testing of new hydrants.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 12 will be made for each hydrant.

1.14 CONTRACT ITEM 13 – SITE RESTORATION

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes all restoration of grading, soils, asphalt, concrete, pavement markings, and all other items necessary to restore the project sites to their original condition, including but not limited to removal of existing pavements of all types, granular backfill, stone, HMA, and concrete.

Payment: Payment under Item 13 will be made at a Lump Sum Price

1.15 CONTRACT ITEM 14 – METER VAULT WITH FLOW CONTROL VALVE

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes all work necessary to install a new vault with flow control valve which can be remotely viewed and operated by the Union City SCADA system, and all necessary work to tie valve into SCADA system, along with all ancillary equipment required for complete installation.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 14 will be made at a Lump Sum Price

1.16 CONTRACT ITEM 15 – LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT

A. Description: The Work under this Contract Item includes all work necessary to replace the entirety of each address' lead/galvanized eligible service line. The work shall include homeowner coordination, potholing and locates as necessary, installation and testing of new water service, and all other ancillary equipment and restoration required for complete replacement of eligible service lines.

B. Payment: Payment under Item 15 will be made for each address where the eligible service line is completely replaced.

END OF SECTION 01 20 00

SECTION 01 29 00 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values (contract items) with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Submit the schedule of values to Engineer in accordance with the General Conditions.
3. Identify site mobilization, bonds and insurance.

B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:

    a. Project name and location.
    b. Name of Engineer.
    c. Engineer's Project number.
    d. Contractor's name and address.
    e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of EJCDC Document C-620.
3. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form, with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

    a. Related Specification Section or Division.
    b. Description of the Work.

c. Name of subcontractor.
d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
e. Name of supplier.
f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent. Round dollar amounts to whole dollars, with total equal to Contract Sum.

1) Submittals.
2) Labor.
3) Materials.
4) Equipment.
5) Start-up/Testing.

4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports.
5. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.

6. Overhead Costs: Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each line item.
7. Schedule of Values Revisions: Revise the schedule of values when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum. Include at least one separate line item for each Change Order and Construction Change Directive.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid for by Owner.

B. Payment Application Times: Submit draft Application for Payment to Engineer by the second Tuesday of the month, or date otherwise discussed with owner. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the Friday prior to the second Tuesday of each month, or other date as discussed with owner.

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use EJCDC Document C-620 as form for Applications for Payment.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Engineer will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

E. Stored Materials: Do not include an Application for Payment for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Pay will be based on installed units.

F. Transmittal: Submit four signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Engineer by a method ensuring receipt. Include waivers of lien and similar attachments with each copy.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

G. Waivers of Lien: With each Application for Payment, except for the first, submit waivers of lien from entities lawfully entitled to a lien.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
5. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to Owner.

H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Products list (preliminary if not final).
5. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
6. Copies of building permits.
7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
8. Initial progress report.
9. Report of preconstruction conference.

I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Engineer issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. Indiana State Form 34951
5. Evidence that claims have been settled.
6. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
7. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

K. Record Drawings: Keep all record drawings current. Recommendation for payment of pay application is subject to Engineer's review and confirmation that all record drawings are up to date.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 29 00

SECTION 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. The Engineer will schedule meeting after Notice of Award.

B. Attendance Required: Owner, Engineer, Contractor, and Subcontractors.

C. Agenda:

1. Execution of Owner-Contractor Agreements.
2. Submission of executed bonds and insurance certificates.
3. Distribution of Contract Documents.
4. Submission of schedule of values and progress schedule.
5. Designation of personnel representing Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.
6. Procedures and processing of field decisions, submittals, substitutions, applications for payments, proposal request, Change Orders, and Contract closeout procedures.
7. Use of premises by Owner and Contractor.
8. Owner's requirements.
9. Construction facilities and controls.
10. Temporary utilities.
11. Survey.
12. Security and housekeeping procedures.
13. Procedures for testing.
14. Procedures for maintaining record documents.
15. Requirements for bringing new pipelines into service.
16. Inspection and acceptance of equipment put into service during construction period.

D. The Engineer will record minutes and distribute copies to participants and those affected by decisions made.

1.2 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. The Contractor will schedule and administer meetings throughout progress of the Work at maximum monthly intervals.

B. The Contractor will arrange and preside at meetings. For these meetings, the contractor will create an agenda and provide participants with a copy.

C. Attendance Required: Job superintendents, major subcontractors and suppliers, Owner, and Engineer, as appropriate to agenda topics for each meeting.

D. Example Agenda:

1. Review minutes of previous meetings.
2. Progress to date.
3. Anticipated progress until next progress meeting.
4. Identification of problems impeding planned progress.
5. Review of submittals schedule and status of submittals.
6. Maintenance of progress schedule.
7. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules.
8. Review of Requests for Information (RFI's).
9. Review of Requests for Proposal (RFP's).
10. Review of Change Orders (CO's).
11. Review of Pay Applications.
12. Owner discussions, concerns, and comments.
13. Engineer discussions, concerns, and comments.
14. Other business relating to Work.

E. The Contractor will record minutes and distribute copies to participants and those affected by decisions made.

1. Distribute meeting notes to attendees within seven calendar days after each meeting and allow three days for review of meeting notes by all parties. After the three-day review period, re-distribute notes as required and prior to the next progress meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 31 19

SECTION 01 33 00 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Submittal schedule requirements.
2. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 29 00 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
2. Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports, and schedule of tests and inspections.
3. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting closeout submittals and maintenance material submittals.
4. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
5. Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Engineer's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Engineer's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

1.4 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit, as an action submittal, a list of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule within 5 calendar days from Notice to Proceed. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Engineer and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.

    a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.

4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

    a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
    b. Specification Section number and title.
    c. Submittal Category: Action; informational.
    d. Name of subcontractor.
    e. Description of the Work covered.
    f. Scheduled date for Engineer's final release or approval.
    g. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
    h. Scheduled date of fabrication.
    i. Scheduled dates for installation.
    j. Activity or event number.

1.5 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

A. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name of Engineer.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
6. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
7. Unique submittal number, including revision identifier. Include Specification Section number with sequential alphanumeric identifier; and alphanumeric suffix for resubmittals.
8. Category and type of submittal.

9. Submittal purpose and description.
10. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
11. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
12. Indication of full or partial submittal.
13. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
14. Other necessary identification.
15. Remarks.
16. Signature of transmitter.

B. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Engineer.

C. Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by Engineer on previous submittals. Indicate by highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.

D. Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number.

1. Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification; include name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Engineer.
3. Transmittal for Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using facsimile of sample form included in Project Manual transmittal form.

1.6 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. ShareFile/FTP Website: Prepare submittals in PDF form, and upload to a ShareFile or FTP website. Enter required data in web-based software site to fully identify submittal.

a. Engineer will review and upload an annotated file to the web-based system.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.

2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of submittals for related parts of the Work specified in different Sections so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

    a. Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as indicated in the General and Supplementary Conditions. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

D. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Engineer's action stamp.

E. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

F. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Engineer's action stamp.

1.7 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are specific to the project.
2. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Manufacturer’s catalog cuts.
    b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    c. Standard color charts.

d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
g. Notation of coordination requirements.
h. Availability and delivery time information.

3. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:

a. Wiring diagrams that show factory-installed wiring.
b. Printed performance curves.
c. Operational range diagrams.
d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Identification of products.
b. Schedules.
c. Compliance with specified standards.
d. Notation of coordination requirements.
e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

2. Paper Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches, but no larger than 24 by 36 inches.

3. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
4. Identification: Permanently attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

a. Project name and submittal number.
b. Generic description of Sample.
c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
d. Sample source.
e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
f. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

5. Paper Transmittal: Include paper transmittal including complete submittal information indicated. Upload a copy of the transmittal to the ShareFile or FTP website for record keeping purposes.

6. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

    a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
    b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

7. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit three full sets of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Engineer will return submittal with options selected.

8. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Engineer will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned with Engineer comments.

        1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
        2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

C. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
3. Number and name of room or space.
4. Location within room or space.

D. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, reference contact information, and other information specified.

E. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions and summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.

F. Certificates:

1. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Submit a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.
2. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
3. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
4. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
5. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

G. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified. Test and Research Reports:

1. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
2. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
3. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

4. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
5. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
6. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

    a. Name of evaluation organization.
    b. Date of evaluation.
    c. Time period when report is in effect.
    d. Product and manufacturers' names.
    e. Description of product.
    f. Test procedures and results.
    g. Limitations of use.

1.8 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

    1. If criteria indicated are insufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Engineer.

B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF file of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

    1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

1.9 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.

B. Contractor's Approval: Indicate Contractor's approval for each submittal with a uniform approval stamp. Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

1. Engineer will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and approval.

1.10 ENGINEER'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal, indicate corrections or revisions required and return it.

1. PDF Submittals: Engineer will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action as follows:

a. No Exceptions Taken:
1) Where submittals are stamped "No Exceptions Taken". Work covered by submittal may proceed PROVIDED THE WORK COMPLIES WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Acceptance of Work will depend upon that compliance.

b. Make Corrections Noted:

1) When submittals are stamped "Make Corrections Noted". Work covered by submittal may proceed PROVIDED IT COMPLIES WITH ENGINEER'S NOTATIONS AND CORRECTIONS ON SUBMITTAL AND WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Acceptance of Work will depend on that compliance.

c. Submit Specified Item:

1) When submittals are stamped "Submit Specified Item" Contractor may proceed with Work covered by the submittal, except for the requested item, PROVIDED THE WORK COMPLIES WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Acceptance of Work will depend upon that compliance.
2) Submit the requested item in accordance with Paragraph 1.7 of this Section.

d. Revise and Resubmit:

1) When submittals are stamped "Revise and Resubmit" do not proceed with Work covered by submittal. Do not permit Work covered by submittal to use at Project site or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
2) Revise submittal in accordance with Engineer's notations.

e. Rejected:

1) When submittals are stamped "Rejected" do not proceed with Work covered by submittal. Do not permit Work covered by submittal to be used at Project site or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
2) Provide a new submittal that meets the intent of the Specifications and in accordance with Engineer's notations.

B. Informational Submittals

1. When Informational Submittals conform to the format requirements in the Contract Documents, Engineer will acknowledge such submittals via a response transmittal.
2. If an Information Submittal does not conform to the format requirements of the Contract Documents, Engineer will return the submittal with comments or questions. Do not proceed with Work covered by the submittal and do not permit Work covered by the submittal to be used at Project site or elsewhere where Work is in progress. Resubmit the Information Submittal until the Engineer acknowledges that the submittal conforms to the format required.

C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval in writing from Engineer.

D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

E. Engineer will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by Engineer without action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBMITTAL NUMBERING

A. Number all submittals as follows:

(A) - (B)

Where:
(A) = Specification Section Number
(B) = Consecutive submittal number for the Specification Section Number listed in (A), with an alphabetic suffix indicating the sequential version of the submittal.

Examples:

01 33 00-001A indicates the initial version of submittal number 001 for Specification Section 01 33 00.
01 33 00-001B indicates the second version of submittal number 001 for Specification Section 01 33 00.
01 33 00-002A indicates the initial version of submittal number 002 for Specification Section 01 33 00.

3.2 REPETITIVE REVIEWS

A. Repetitive Reviews: Submittals will be reviewed no more than twice at the Owner's expense. All subsequent reviews will be performed at times convenient to the Engineer based on the Engineer's then prevailing rates including all direct and indirect costs and fees. Contractor is not entitled to an increase in the Guaranteed Maximum Price for reimbursing Owner for all such costs and fees invoiced for third and subsequent submittals.

3.3 EXAMPLE FORMAT FOR CONTRACTOR'S APPROVAL AND CERTIFICATION STAMP

A. An example format for the Contractor's approval and certification stamp is as follows:

CONTRACTOR'S NAME

____ Approved and Certified to comply with the Contract Documents

____ Approved and Certified to comply with Contract Documents, except for variations specifically noted on the Submittal Transmittal Form and the associated documents.

PRINTED NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

SIGNATURE:_____

DATE:_____

3.4 CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM

A. The format for the Contractor's Submittal Transmittal form is as follows:

CONTRACTOR'S NAME

SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL FORM

RILEY VILLAGE SANITARY SEWER

TO:_____ DATE:_____

SITE:_____

ATTN:_____ SPEC. REF. NO.:_____

DWG REF. NO.:_____

FROM:_____ SUBMITTAL NO.:_____

1. The following documents are forwarded for your review:

No. of Copies	Document Originator	Description	Document No.	Date

2. Will item submitted for review fit in space provided in the Contract Document? _____ Yes _____ No _____ Not Applicable

3. Has work indicated in this submittal been coordinated with all trades? _____ Yes _____ No _____ Not Applicable

4. Has the Contractor approved submittal and affixed completed approval and certification stamp? _____ Yes _____ No

5. Contractor's description and justification for variations from the Contract Documents. (Use additional pages, if necessary)

_____

_____

_____

_____

6. Remarks:_____

_____

_____

_____

Printed Name:_____

Signature:_____

3.5 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The schedule of submittals below is to be used only as a guide and is not guaranteed as a complete listing. Furnish submittals for any items of material or equipment required by the Technical Specifications.

SECTION	ITEM DESCRIPTION	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTAL	SHOP DRAWING PRODUCT DATA / LAYOUT DRAWINGS	INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	DESIGN CALCULATIONS AND / OR PE APPROVALS	O&M MANUAL	START-UP REPORT	MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY / CERTIFICATION OF INSTALLATION	SAMPLES AND/OR CERTIFIED TEST REPORTS	DAYS DUE AFTER NOTICE TO PROCEED
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures – Submittal Schedule	X								5
01 40 00	Quality Requirements	X								
01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls	X								
01 60 00	Product Requirements	X								
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures	X	X							
01 78 23	Operation and Maintenance Data	X								
01 78 39	Project Record Documents	X								
	ALL Equipment	X	X						X	

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 40 00 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspection services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and quality-control requirements for individual work results are specified in their respective Specification Sections. Requirements in individual Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and quality-control services required by Engineer, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" unless otherwise further described means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

C. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, assembly, and similar operations.

D. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

E. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

F. Product Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) according to 29 CFR 1910.7, by a testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or by a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

G. Source Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source; for example, plant, mill, factory, or shop.

H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

I. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

J. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Contractor's quality-control services do not include contract administration activities performed by Engineer.

1.4 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Engineer.

1.5 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Conflicting Standards and Other Requirements: If compliance with two or more standards or requirements are specified and the standards or requirements establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Engineer for direction before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Engineer for a decision before proceeding.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

B. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification section number and title.
2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
3. Description of test and inspection.
4. Identification of applicable standards.
5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
6. Number of tests and inspections required.
7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

C. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports and documents as specified.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's record, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.7 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspection.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units. As applicable, procure products from manufacturers able to meet qualification requirements, warranty requirements, and technical or factory-authorized service representative requirements.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, applying, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

F. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspection indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

1.9 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections are contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities, whether specified or not, to verify and document that the work complies with requirements.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
2. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform quality-control services.
3. Notify testing agencies at least 48 hours in advance of time when work that requires testing or inspection will be performed.
4. Where quality-control services are indicated as contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
5. Testing and inspection requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

B. Field and Laboratory Tests: Provide personnel to perform the following periodic observation and associated services:

1. Soils: Observe and test excavations, placement, and compaction of soils. Determine suitability of excavated material. Observe subgrade soils and foundations.
2. Concrete: Observe forms and reinforcement; observe concrete placement; perform and facilitate air entrainment and slump tests, and concrete cylinder preparation.
3. Asphalt: Observe and test placement and compaction of asphalt. Observe subgrade soils to determine suitability for placement.
4. Provide at least a 24-hour notice prior to when specified testing is required. Provide labor and materials, and necessary facilities at the site as required by the Engineer and the testing laboratory.

C. Retesting/Reinspecting: Retest and reinspect construction that replaced work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents. Costs for retesting or reinspecting the work shall be incurred by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner.

D. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Engineer and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify Engineer and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. Determine the locations from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.

3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform duties of Contractor.

E. Associated Contractor Services: Cooperate with agencies and representatives performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspection. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspection equipment at Project site.

F. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and quality-control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspection.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

1.10 COSTS OF INSPECTION

A. Contractor’s Obligation: Include in the Contract Price, the cost of all shop and field tests of materials and equipment specifically called for in the Contract Documents. The Owner may perform tests on any material furnished under this Contract at any time during the Contract. If tests performed by the Owner result in failure or rejection for noncompliance, reimburse the Owner for expenditures incurred in making such tests. Tests performed by the Owner shall prevail in determining compliance with Contract requirements.

B. Reimbursements to Owner:

1. Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the Owner for compliance. Reimburse the Owner for expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for noncompliance.

1.11 ACCEPTANCE TESTS

A. Preliminary Field Tests: As soon as conditions permit, furnish all labor and materials and services to perform preliminary field tests of all equipment provided under this Contract. If the preliminary field tests disclose that any equipment furnished and installed under this Contract does not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required prior to the acceptance tests.

B. Final Field Tests: Upon completion of the Work and prior to final payment, subject all equipment, piping and appliances installed under this Contract to specified acceptance tests to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Documents.

1. Furnish all labor, fuel, energy, water and other materials, equipment, instruments, and services necessary for all acceptance tests.
2. Conduct field tests in the presence of the Engineer. Perform the field tests to demonstrate that under all conditions of operation each equipment item:

a. Has not been damaged by transportation or installation.
b. Has been properly installed.
c. Has been properly lubricated.
d. Has no electrical or mechanical defects.
e. Is in proper alignment.
f. Has been properly connected.
g. Is free of overheating of any parts.
h. Is free of all objectionable vibration.
i. Is free of overloading of any parts.
j. Operates as intended.

C. Certificate of Compliance: Submit a notarized Certificate of Compliance for each equipment item. Provide Certificates in the form of a letter stating the following:

1. Manufacturer has performed all required tests.
2. Materials to be supplied meet all test requirements.
3. Tests were performed not more than one year prior to submittal of the certificate.
4. Materials and equipment subjected to the tests are of the same quality, manufacture and make as those specified.
5. Identification of the materials.

D. Failure of Tests: If the acceptance tests reveal defects in material or equipment, or if the material or equipment in any way fails to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, then promptly correct such deficiencies. Failure or refusal to correct the deficiencies, or if the improved materials or equipment, when tested again, fail to meet the guarantees or specified requirements, the Owner, notwithstanding its partial payment for work and materials or equipment, may reject said materials or equipment and may order the Contractor to remove the defective work from the site at no addition to the Contract Price, and replace it with material or equipment which meets the Contract Documents.

1.12 FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CONTRACT

A. Unacceptable materials: If it is ascertained by testing or inspection that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, do not deliver said material or equipment, or if delivered remove it promptly from the site or from the Work and replace it with acceptable material without additional cost to the Owner. Fulfill all obligations under the terms and conditions of the Contract even if the Owner or the Resident Project Representative fail to ascertain noncompliance or notify the Contractor of noncompliance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ACCEPTABLE TESTING AGENCIES

A. The following list of Testing Agencies are considered to be pre-approved and acceptable to perform the designated tests and inspections:

1. Earth Exploration
2. Alt & Witzig
3. ATC Group Services
4. CTL Engineering

B. Contractor may submit the qualifications of an alternate agency for approval by the Engineer.

3.2 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Engineer.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

1. Submit log at Project closeout as part of Project Record Documents.

3.3 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspection, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 01 73 00 "Execution."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01 40 00

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 42 00 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Every effort was made to ensure the documents do not conflict; however, if items specified herein conflict with Union City Standards, the contractor shall confirm with the owner and engineer what is preferred.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Approved": When used to convey Engineer's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Engineer's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Engineer. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. AABC - Associated Air Balance Council; www.aabc.com.
2. AAMA - American Architectural Manufacturers Association; www.aamanet.org.
3. AAPFCO - Association of American Plant Food Control Officials; www.aapfco.org.
4. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; www.transportation.org.
5. AATCC - American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; www.aatcc.org.
6. ABMA - American Bearing Manufacturers Association; www.americanbearings.org.
7. ABMA - American Boiler Manufacturers Association; www.abma.com.
8. ACI - American Concrete Institute; (Formerly: ACI International); www.concrete.org
9. ACPA - American Concrete Pipe Association; www.concrete-pipe.org.
10. AEIC - Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, Inc. (The); www.aeic.org.
11. AF&PA - American Forest & Paper Association; www.afandpa.org.
12. AGA - American Gas Association; www.aga.org.
13. AHAM - Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers; www.aham.org.
14. AHRI - Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (The); www.ahrinet.org.
15. AI - Asphalt Institute; www.asphaltinstitute.org.
16. AIA - American Institute of Architects (The); www.aia.org.
17. AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction; www.aisc.org.
18. AISI - American Iron and Steel Institute; www.steel.org.
19. AITC - American Institute of Timber Construction; www.aitc-glulam.org.

20. AMCA - Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; www.amca.org.
21. ANSI - American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
22. AOSA - Association of Official Seed Analysts, Inc.; www.aosaseed.com.
23. APA - APA - The Engineered Wood Association; www.apawood.org.
24. APA - Architectural Precast Association; www.archprecast.org.
25. API - American Petroleum Institute; www.api.org.
26. ARI - Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
27. ARI - American Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
28. ARMA - Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association; www.asphaltroofing.org.
29. ASCE - American Society of Civil Engineers; www.asce.org.
30. ASCE/SEI - American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute; (See ASCE).
31. ASHRAE - American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers; www.ashrae.org.
32. ASME - ASME International; (American Society of Mechanical Engineers); www.asme.org.
33. ASSE - American Society of Safety Engineers (The); www.asse.org.
34. ASSE - American Society of Sanitary Engineering; www.asse-plumbing.org.
35. ASTM - ASTM International; www.astm.org.
36. ATIS - Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions; www.atis.org.
37. AWEA - American Wind Energy Association; www.awea.org.
38. AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute; www.awinet.org.
39. AWMAC - Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada; www.awmac.com.
40. AWPA - American Wood Protection Association; www.awpa.com.
41. AWS - American Welding Society; www.aws.org.
42. AWWA - American Water Works Association; www.awwa.org.
43. BHMA - Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; www.buildershardware.com.
44. BIA - Brick Industry Association (The); www.gobrick.com.
45. BICSI - BICSI, Inc.; www.bicsi.org.
46. BIFMA - BIFMA International; (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association); www.bifma.org.
47. BISSC - Baking Industry Sanitation Standards Committee; www.bissc.org.
48. BWF - Badminton World Federation; (Formerly: International Badminton Federation); www.bissc.org.
49. CDA - Copper Development Association; www.copper.org.
50. CE - Conformite Europeenne; http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/ce-marking/
51. CEA - Canadian Electricity Association; www.electricity.ca.
52. CEA - Consumer Electronics Association; www.ce.org.
53. CFFA - Chemical Fabrics and Film Association, Inc.; www.chemicalfabricsandfilm.com.
54. CFSEI - Cold-Formed Steel Engineers Institute; www.cfsei.org.
55. CGA - Compressed Gas Association; www.cganet.com.
56. CIMA - Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.cellulose.org.
57. CISCA - Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association; www.cisca.org.

58. CISPI - Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute; www.cispi.org.
59. CLFMI - Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute; www.chainlinkinfo.org.
60. CPA - Composite Panel Association; www.pbmdf.com.
61. CRI - Carpet and Rug Institute (The); www.carpet-rug.org.
62. CRRC - Cool Roof Rating Council; www.coolroofs.org.
63. CRSI - Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute; www.crsi.org.
64. CSA - CSA Group; www.csa.ca.
65. CSA - CSA International; (Formerly: IAS - International Approval Services); www.csa-international.org.
66. CSI - Construction Specifications Institute (The); www.csinet.org.
67. CSSB - Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau; www.cedarbureau.org.
68. CTI - Cooling Technology Institute; (Formerly: Cooling Tower Institute); www.cti.org.
69. CWC - Composite Wood Council; (See CPA).
70. DASMA - Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association; www.dasma.com.
71. DHI - Door and Hardware Institute; www.dhi.org.
72. ECA - Electronic Components Association; (See ECIA).
73. ECAMA - Electronic Components Assemblies & Materials Association; (See ECIA).
74. ECIA - Electronic Components Industry Association; www.eciaonline.org.
75. EIA - Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
76. EIMA - EIFS Industry Members Association; www.eima.com.
77. EJMA - Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.ejma.org.
78. ESD - ESD Association; (Electrostatic Discharge Association); www.esda.org .
79. ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association; (See PLASA).
80. ETL - Intertek (See Intertek); www.intertek.com.
81. EVO - Efficiency Valuation Organization; www.evo-world.org.
82. FCI - Fluid Controls Institute; www.fluidcontrolsinstitute.org.
83. FIBA - Federation Internationale de Basketball; (The International Basketball Federation); www.fiba.com.
84. FIVB - Federation Internationale de Volleyball; (The International Volleyball Federation); www.fivb.org.
85. FM Approvals - FM Approvals LLC; www.fmglobal.com.
86. FM Global - FM Global; (Formerly: FMG - FM Global); www.fmglobal.com.
87. FRSA - Florida Roofing, Sheet Metal & Air Conditioning Contractors Association, Inc.; www.floridaroof.com.
88. FSA - Fluid Sealing Association; www.fluidsealing.com.
89. FSC - Forest Stewardship Council U.S.; www.fscus.org.
90. GA - Gypsum Association; www.gypsum.org.
91. GANA - Glass Association of North America; www.glasswebsite.com.
92. GS - Green Seal; www.greenseal.org.
93. HI - Hydraulic Institute; www.pumps.org.
94. HI/GAMA - Hydronics Institute/Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association; (See AHRI).
95. HMMA - Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association; (See NAAMM).
96. HPVA - Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association; www.hpva.org.
97. HPW - H. P. White Laboratory, Inc.; www.hpwhite.com.

98. IAPSC - International Association of Professional Security Consultants; www.iapsc.org.
99. IAS - International Accreditation Service; www.iasonline.org.
100. IAS - International Approval Services; (See CSA).
101. ICBO - International Conference of Building Officials; (See ICC).
102. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
103. ICEA - Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.; www.icea.net.
104. ICPA - International Cast Polymer Alliance; www.icpa-hq.org.
105. ICRI - International Concrete Repair Institute, Inc.; www.icri.org.
106. IDEM - Indiana Department of Environmental Management; www.in.gov/idem/.
107. IEC - International Electrotechnical Commission; www.iec.ch.
108. IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The); www.ieee.org.
109. IES - Illuminating Engineering Society; (Formerly: Illuminating Engineering Society of North America); www.ies.org.
110. IESNA - Illuminating Engineering Society of North America; (See IES).
111. IEST - Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology; www.iest.org.
112. IGMA - Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance; www.igmaonline.org.
113. IGSHPA - International Ground Source Heat Pump Association; www.igshpa.okstate.edu.
114. ILI - Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc.; www.iliai.com.
115. Intertek - Intertek Group; (Formerly: ETL SEMCO; Intertek Testing Service NA); www.intertek.com.
116. ISA - International Society of Automation (The); (Formerly: Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society); www.isa.org.
117. ISAS - Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society (The); (See ISA).
118. ISFA - International Surface Fabricators Association; (Formerly: International Solid Surface Fabricators Association); www.isfanow.org.
119. ISO - International Organization for Standardization; www.iso.org.
120. ISSFA - International Solid Surface Fabricators Association; (See ISFA).
121. ITU - International Telecommunication Union; www.itu.int/home.
122. KCMA - Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association; www.kcma.org.
123. LMA - Laminating Materials Association; (See CPA).
124. LPI - Lightning Protection Institute; www.lightning.org.
125. MBMA - Metal Building Manufacturers Association; www.mbma.com.
126. MCA - Metal Construction Association; www.metalconstruction.org.
127. MFMA - Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.maplefloor.org.
128. MFMA - Metal Framing Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.metalframingmfg.org.
129. MHIA - Material Handling Industry of America; www.mhia.org.
130. MIA - Marble Institute of America; www.marble-institute.com.
131. MMPA - Moulding & Millwork Producers Association; www.wmmpa.com.
132. MPI - Master Painters Institute; www.paintinfo.com.
133. MSS - Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.; www.mss-hq.org.
134. NAAMM - National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers; www.naamm.org.
135. NACE - NACE International; (National Association of Corrosion Engineers International); www.nace.org.

136. NADCA - National Air Duct Cleaners Association; www.nadca.com.
137. NAIMA - North American Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.naima.org.
138. NBGQA - National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc.; www.nbgqa.com.
139. NBI - New Buildings Institute; www.newbuildings.org.
140. NCAA - National Collegiate Athletic Association (The); www.ncaa.org.
141. NCMA - National Concrete Masonry Association; www.ncma.org.
142. NEBB - National Environmental Balancing Bureau; www.nebb.org.
143. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
144. NeLMA - Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association; www.nelma.org.
145. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
146. NETA - InterNational Electrical Testing Association; www.netaworld.org.
147. NFHS - National Federation of State High School Associations; www.nfhs.org.
148. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; www.nfpa.org.
149. NFPA - NFPA International; (See NFPA).
150. NFRC - National Fenestration Rating Council; www.nfrc.org.
151. NHLA - National Hardwood Lumber Association; www.nhla.com.
152. NLGA - National Lumber Grades Authority; www.nlga.org.
153. NOFMA - National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association; (See NWFA).
154. NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association; www.nomma.org.
155. NRCA - National Roofing Contractors Association; www.nrca.net.
156. NRMCA - National Ready Mixed Concrete Association; www.nrmca.org.
157. NSF - NSF International; www.nsf.org.
158. NSPE - National Society of Professional Engineers; www.nspe.org.
159. NSSGA - National Stone, Sand & Gravel Association; www.nssga.org.
160. NTMA - National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association, Inc. (The); www.ntma.com.
161. NWFA - National Wood Flooring Association; www.nwfa.org.
162. PCI - Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute; www.pci.org.
163. PDI - Plumbing & Drainage Institute; www.pdionline.org.
164. PLASA - PLASA; (Formerly: ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association); http://www.plasa.org.
165. RCSC - Research Council on Structural Connections; www.boltcouncil.org.
166. RFCI - Resilient Floor Covering Institute; www.rfci.com.
167. RIS - Redwood Inspection Service; www.redwoodinspection.com.
168. SAE - SAE International; www.sae.org.
169. SCTE - Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers; www.scte.org.
170. SDI - Steel Deck Institute; www.sdi.org.
171. SDI - Steel Door Institute; www.steeldoor.org.
172. SEFA - Scientific Equipment and Furniture Association (The); www.sefalabs.com.
173. SEI/ASCE - Structural Engineering Institute/American Society of Civil Engineers; (See ASCE).
174. SIA - Security Industry Association; www.siaonline.org.
175. SJI - Steel Joist Institute; www.steeljoist.org.
176. SMA - Screen Manufacturers Association; www.smainfo.org.
177. SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; www.smacna.org.
178. SMPTE - Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers; www.smpte.org.

179. SPFA - Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance; www.sprayfoam.org.
180. SPIB - Southern Pine Inspection Bureau; www.spib.org.
181. SPRI - Single Ply Roofing Industry; www.spri.org.
182. SRCC - Solar Rating & Certification Corporation; www.solar-rating.org.
183. SSINA - Specialty Steel Industry of North America; www.ssina.com.
184. SSPC - SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings; www.sspc.org.
185. STI - Steel Tank Institute; www.steeltank.com.
186. SWI - Steel Window Institute; www.steelwindows.com.
187. SWPA - Submersible Wastewater Pump Association; www.swpa.org.
188. TCA - Tilt-Up Concrete Association; www.tilt-up.org.
189. TCNA - Tile Council of North America, Inc.; www.tileusa.com.
190. TEMA - Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.tema.org.
191. TIA - Telecommunications Industry Association (The); (Formerly: TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance); www.tiaonline.org.
192. TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
193. TMS - The Masonry Society; www.masonrysociety.org.
194. TPI - Truss Plate Institute; www.tpinst.org.
195. TPI - Turfgrass Producers International; www.turfgrasssod.org.
196. TRI - Tile Roofing Institute; www.tileroofing.org.
197. UL - Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; http://www.ul.com.
198. UNI - Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association; www.uni-bell.org.
199. USAV - USA Volleyball; www.usavolleyball.org.
200. USGBC - U.S. Green Building Council; www.usgbc.org.
201. USITT - United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Inc.; www.usitt.org.
202. WA - Wallcoverings Association; www.wallcoverings.org
203. WASTEC - Waste Equipment Technology Association; www.wastec.org.
204. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau; www.wclib.org.
205. WCMA - Window Covering Manufacturers Association; www.wcmanet.org.
206. WDMA - Window & Door Manufacturers Association; www.wdma.com.
207. WI - Woodwork Institute; www.wicnet.org.
208. WSRCA - Western States Roofing Contractors Association; www.wsrca.com.
209. WWPA - Western Wood Products Association; www.wwpa.org.

B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. DIN - Deutsches Institut fur Normung e.V.; www.din.de.
2. IAPMO - International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials; www.iapmo.org.
3. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
4. ICC-ES - ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; www.icc-es.org.

C. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Information is subject to change and is up to date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. COE - Army Corps of Engineers; www.usace.army.mil.
2. CPSC - Consumer Product Safety Commission; www.cpsc.gov.
3. DOC - Department of Commerce; National Institute of Standards and Technology; www.nist.gov.
4. DOD - Department of Defense; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
5. DOE - Department of Energy; www.energy.gov.
6. EPA - Environmental Protection Agency; www.epa.gov.
7. FAA - Federal Aviation Administration; www.faa.gov.
8. FG - Federal Government Publications; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
9. GSA - General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
10. HUD - Department of Housing and Urban Development; www.hud.gov.
11. LBL - Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory; Environmental Energy Technologies Division; www.eetd.lbl.gov.
12. OSHA - Occupational Safety & Health Administration; www.osha.gov.
13. SD - Department of State; www.state.gov.
14. TRB - Transportation Research Board; National Cooperative Highway Research Program; The National Academies; www.trb.org.
15. USDA - Department of Agriculture; Agriculture Research Service; U.S. Salinity Laboratory; www.ars.usda.gov.
16. USDA - Department of Agriculture; Rural Utilities Service; www.usda.gov.
17. USDOJ - Department of Justice; Office of Justice Programs; National Institute of Justice; www.ojp.usdoj.gov.
18. USP - U.S. Pharmacopeial Convention; www.usp.org.
19. USPS - United States Postal Service; www.usps.com.

D. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. CFR - Code of Federal Regulations; Available from Government Printing Office; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
2. DOD - Department of Defense; Military Specifications and Standards; Available from DLA Document Services; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
3. DSCC - Defense Supply Center Columbus; (See FS).
4. FED-STD - Federal Standard; (See FS).
5. FS - Federal Specification; Available from DLA Document Services; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.

    a. Available from Defense Standardization Program; www.dsp.dla.mil.
    b. Available from General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
    c. Available from National Institute of Building Sciences/Whole Building Design Guide; www.wbdg.org/ccb.

6. MILSPEC - Military Specification and Standards; (See DOD).
7. USAB - United States Access Board; www.access-board.gov.
8. USATBCB - U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board; (See USAB).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 42 00

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary for Work" restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.
2.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:

1. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations

1.4 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner and Owner's staff, Engineer, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Sewer Service: Pay sewer-service use charges for sewer usage by all entities for construction operations.

C. Water Service: Pay water-service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.

D. Electric Power Service: Pay electric-power-service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

E. Provide water and electric meters for water and electric power services connections. Coordinate with Owner on whether a specific meter type is required for monitoring service.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site entrances, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel.

B. Implementation and Termination Schedule: Within 15 days of date established for commencement of the Work, submit schedule indicating implementation and termination dates of each temporary utility.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch, 0.148-inch thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized-steel bases for supporting posts.

B. Dust-Control Adhesive-Surface Walk-Off Mats: Provide mats minimum 36 by 60 inches.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

B. Contractor's Office: Erect, furnish, and maintain a field office. Have an authorized agent present at this office at all times while the Work is in progress. Keep readily accessible copies of the Contract Documents, required record documents, and the latest approved shop drawings at this field office.

C. Coordinate location of field offices, material sheds and temporary structures with Engineer and Owner.

D. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

E. Store combustible materials apart from building.

F. Utility Connections:
   1. Connect the water and sanitary sewer to existing lines. If there are no available sanitary sewers:

      a. Provide and maintain, throughout the duration of the construction project, portable commodes next to the field office trailer.
      b. Install Sanitary Holding Tank at project inception and connect the trailer sanitary sewer to the Holding Tank. Pump out tank on not less than a weekly basis.
      c. Provide a suitable water meter installation in accordance with local ordinances. Pay each monthly water bill cost.
      d. Arrange for the local power company to provide separate, complete and metered electrical service to the field office. Provide a suitable meter installation as approved. Connect the electrical service to the trailer to provide a complete operating installation.
      e. Arrange with the local internet service Contractor to provide either DSL or cable modem service to the field office. Pay each monthly internet connection charge.

G. Final Ownership: At the completion of construction, the printer equipment will become the property of the Owner. The trailer and all other furnishings shall remain the property of the Contractor.

H. Trailer Removal: Subsequent to final completion, remove trailer from the project site and transport the trailer off-site. Remove all trailer foundations, anchors, supports, and utility connections. Restore site to its original condition or better.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

C. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.

D. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

B. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."

C. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

B. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

C. Water Service: Install water service and distribution piping in sizes and pressures adequate for construction.

D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

1. Prohibit and prevent nuisances on the site of the Work or on adjoining property. Discharge any employee who violates this rule. Abide by all environmental regulations or laws applicable to the Work.

E. Temporary Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

F. Provide temporary dehumidification systems when required to reduce ambient and substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes and their proper curing or drying.

G. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

H. Install electric power service as noted on the Drawings.

I. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

J. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

3.4 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until Engineer schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove after the Substantial Completion walkthrough has been performed. Maintain only the temporary facilities required to achieve Final Completion. Contractor's personnel are not permitted to use the permanent facilities.

B. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary roads and paved areas within construction limits indicated on Drawings.

1. Provide dust-control treatment that is nonpolluting and nontracking. Reapply treatment as required to minimize dust.

C. Temporary Use of Planned Permanent Roads and Paved Areas: Locate temporary roads and paved areas in same location as permanent roads and paved areas. Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Extend temporary roads and paved areas, within construction limits indicated, as necessary for construction operations.

1. Coordinate elevations of temporary roads and paved areas with permanent roads and paved areas.
2. Prepare subgrade and install subbase and base for temporary roads and paved areas according to Section 31 25 00 "Erosion and Sedimentation Controls."
3. Recondition base after temporary use, including removing contaminated material, regrading, proof rolling, compacting, and testing.
4. Delay installation of final course of permanent hot-mix asphalt pavement until immediately before Substantial Completion. Repair hot-mix asphalt base-course pavement before installation of final course according to Section 32 12 16 "Asphalt Paving."

D. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

E. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel.

F. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.

1. Dispose of rainwater in a lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties or endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.

G. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.
3. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
4. Maintain and touch up signs so they are legible at all times.

H. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with progress cleaning requirements in Section 01 73 00 "Execution."

I. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

J. Temporary Stairs: Until permanent stairs are available, provide temporary stairs where ladders are not adequate.

K. Temporary Use of Permanent Stairs: Use of new stairs for construction traffic will be permitted, provided stairs are protected and finishes restored to new condition at time of Substantial Completion.

3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

B. Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.

C. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

D. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."

E. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Comply with requirements of the IDEM Rule 5 Permit and requirements specified in Section 31 10 00 "Site Clearing" and the Drawings.

F. Storm water Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of storm water from heavy rains.

G. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

H. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people from easily entering site except by entrance gates.

I. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations.

J. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each workday.

K. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

L. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

M. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

N. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

C. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

D. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

E. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

F. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.

1. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 01 50 00

SECTION 01 60 00 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 42 00 "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved by Engineer through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Engineer will determine which products shall be used.

B. Identification of Products: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer or product names or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products or equipment that will be exposed to view in occupied spaces or on the exterior.

1. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface, or, where required for observation following installation, on a visually accessible surface that is not conspicuous.
2. Equipment Nameplates: Provide a permanent nameplate on each item of service-connected or power-operated equipment. Locate on a visually accessible but inconspicuous surface. Include information essential for operation, including the following:

a. Name of product and manufacturer.
b. Model and serial number.
c. Capacity.
d. Speed.
e. Ratings.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.

2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.

1. Manufacturer’s Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. All product warranties shall commence at the date of Substantial Completion unless specified otherwise in the individual Specification Sections.

D. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.

2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in the General Conditions to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
2. Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

2.2 "OR-EQUAL" PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration of Or-Equal Products: Engineer will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Contractor may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Evidence that proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, is consistent with the Contract Documents, will produce the indicated results, and is compatible with other portions of the Work. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant product qualities include attributes such as type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other specific features and requirements
2. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
3. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses, and contact information for references, if requested.
4. Samples, if requested.

B. Submittal Requirements: Approval by the Engineer of Contractor's request for use of comparable product is not intended to satisfy other submittal requirements. Comply with specified submittal requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 60 00

SECTION 01 71 23 – LINES AND GRADES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. General

B. Surveys

C. Datum Plane

D. Protection of Survey Data

1.2 GENERAL

A. Construct all work in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings. Assume full responsibility for keeping all alignment and grade.

1.3 SURVEYS

A. Control Points: Base horizontal and vertical control points will be established or designated by the ENGINEER and used as datum for the Work. Perform all additional survey, layout, and measurement work.

1. Keep ENGINEER informed, sufficiently in advance, of the times and places at which work is to be performed so that base horizontal and vertical control points may be established and any checking deemed necessary by ENGINEER may be done, with minimum inconvenience to the ENGINEER and at no delay to CONTRACTOR. It is the intention not to impede the Work for the establishment of control points and the checking of lines and grades set by the CONTRACTOR. However, when necessary, suspend working operations for such reasonable time as the ENGINEER may require for this purpose. Costs associated with such suspension are deemed to be included in the Contract Price, and no time extension or additional costs will be allowed.

2. Provide an experienced survey crew including an instrument operator, competent assistants, and any instruments, tools, stakes, and other materials required to complete the survey, layout, and measurement of work performed by the CONTRACTOR.

1.4 DATUM PLANE

A. All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum Plane, 1929 General Adjustment, of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey and are expressed in feet and decimal parts thereof, or in feet and inches.

1.5 PROTECTION OF SURVEY DATA

A. General: Safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, known property corners, monuments, and bench marks made or established for the Work. Reestablish them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of checking reestablished marks and rectifying work improperly installed.

B. Records: Keep neat and legible notes of measurements and calculations made in connection with the layout of the Work. Furnish copies of such data to the ENGINEER for use in checking the CONTRACTOR's layout. Data considered of value to the OWNER will be transmitted to the OWNER by the ENGINEER with other records on completion of the Work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 73 00 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Construction layout.
2. Field engineering and surveying.
3. Installation of the Work.
4. Cutting and patching.
5. Progress cleaning.
6. Starting and adjusting.
7. Protection of installed construction.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
2. Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
3. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, replacing defective work, and final cleaning.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:

1. NFPA 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of subsequent work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of subsequent work.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For land surveyor.

B. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by land surveyor certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.

C. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.

1. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.

D. Certified Surveys: Submit two copies signed by land surveyor.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.

1. Provide an experienced survey crew including an instrument operator, competent assistants, and any instruments, tools, stakes, and other materials required to complete the survey, layout, and measurement of work performed by the Contractor.

B. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Engineer of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Engineer before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.
2. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

3. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Engineer's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

1.7 DATUM PLANE

A. All elevations indicated or specified refer to the NAD83, UTM Zone 16, US Foot and are expressed in feet and decimal parts thereof, or in feet and inches.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Engineer for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.

1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services; and other utilities.
2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:

1. Description of the Work.
2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
4. Recommended corrections.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Engineer in accordance with the General Conditions.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Engineer promptly.

B. General: Engage a land surveyor to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.

1. Establish limits on use of Project site.
2. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
3. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
4. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
5. Notify Engineer when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
6. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Control Points: Base horizontal and vertical control points are established in the Drawings and are to be used as the datum for the Work.

D. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.

E. Protection: Safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, known property corners, monuments, and benchmarks made or established for the Work. Re-establish them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of checking re-established marks and rectifying work improperly installed.

F. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Engineer.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

A. Identification: Existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners are shown on the Drawings.

B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.

1. Do not change or relocate existing benchmarks or control points. Report lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks or control points promptly.

2. Replace lost or destroyed permanent benchmarks and control points promptly. Base replacements on the original survey control points.

C. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of two permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.

1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.
2. Where the actual location or elevation of layout points cannot be marked, provide temporary reference points sufficient to locate the Work.
3. Remove temporary reference points when no longer needed. Restore marked construction to its original condition.

D. Certified Survey: On completion of foundation walls, major site improvements, and other work requiring field-engineering services, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles, and elevations of construction and sitework.

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.

F. Tools and Equipment: Where possible, select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.

G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other portions of the Work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Engineer.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

J. Repair or remove and replace damaged, defective, or nonconforming Work.

1. Comply with Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for repairing or removing and replacing defective Work.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.

    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 degrees F.
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

    a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.

4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

F. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

G. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

H. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.8 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

3.9 Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components with requirements in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."

A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements."

3.10 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Protection of Existing Items: Provide protection and ensure that existing items to remain undisturbed by construction are maintained in condition that existed at commencement of the Work.

C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 01 73 00

SECTION 01 73 29 – CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. General Requirements

B. Scheduling of Shutdown

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes, But is Not Limited to, the Following

A. Section 01 11 00 - Summary of Work

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination: Perform all cutting, fitting or patching of the Work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join in accordance with the Contract Documents. Perform restoration with competent workmen skilled in the trade.

B. Improperly Timed Work: Perform all cutting and patching required to install improperly timed work, to remove samples of installed materials for testing, and to provide for alteration of existing facilities or for the installation of new Work in the existing construction.

C. Limitations: Except when the cutting or removal of existing construction is specified or indicated, do not undertake any cutting or demolition which may affect the structural stability of the Work or existing facilities without the ENGINEER's concurrence.

1.4 SCHEDULING OF SHUTDOWN

A. Connections to Existing Facilities: If any connections, replacement, or other work requiring the shutdown of an existing facility is necessary, schedule such work at times when the impact on the OWNER's normal operation is minimal. Overtime, night and weekend work without additional compensation from the OWNER, may be required to make these connections, especially if the connections are made at times other than those specified.

B. Request for Shutdowns: Submit a written request for each shutdown to the OWNER and the ENGINEER sufficiently in advance of any required shutdown.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Safeguards: Provide all shoring, bracing, supports, and protective devices necessary to safeguard all work and existing facilities during cutting and patching operations.

B. Location of Embedments: Employ impulse radar (non x-ray type) nondestructive testing prior to core drilling or cutting of existing walls, floors and ceilings to identify location of embedded pipes or conduits.

C. Material Removal: Cut and remove all materials to the extent shown or as required to complete the Work. Remove materials in a careful manner with no damage to adjacent facilities. Remove materials which are not salvageable from the site.

3.2 RESTORATION

A. Final Appearance and Finish: Restore all work and existing facilities affected by cutting operations, with new materials, or with salvaged materials acceptable to the ENGINEER, to obtain a finished installation with the strength, appearance, and functional capacity required. If necessary, patch and refinish entire surfaces.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 00 – CLEANING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Final Cleaning

B. Final Inspection

1.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. Requirements: At the completion of work and immediately prior to final inspection, clean the entire project as follows:

1. Thoroughly clean, sweep, wash, and polish all work and equipment provided under the Contract, including finishes. Leave the structures and site in a complete and finished condition to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER.

2. Direct all subcontractors to similarly perform, at the same time, an equivalent thorough cleaning of all work and equipment provided under their contracts.

3. Remove all temporary structures and all debris, including dirt, sand, gravel, rubbish and waste material.

4. Should the CONTRACTOR not remove rubbish or debris or not clean the buildings and site as specified above, the OWNER reserves the right to have the cleaning done at the expense of the CONTRACTOR.

B. Employ experienced workers, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.

C. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.

D. In preparation for substantial completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and of concealed spaces.

E. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed interior and exterior finished surfaces. Polish surfaces so designated to shine finish.

F. Repair, patch, and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.

G. Remove snow and ice from access to buildings.

H. Replace air-handling filters if units were operated during construction.

I. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils, if air-handling units were operated without filters during construction.

J. Vacuum clean all interior spaces, including inside cabinets.

K. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible. Do not drop or throw materials from heights.

L. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly-painted surfaces.

M. Clean interior of all panel cabinets, pull boxes, and other equipment enclosures.

N. Wash and wipe clean all lighting fixtures, lamps, and other electrical equipment which may have become soiled during installation.

O. Perform touch-up painting.

P. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.

Q. Remove erection plant, tools, temporary structures and other materials.

R. Remove and dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

1.3 FINAL INSPECTION

A. After cleaning is complete the final inspection may be scheduled. The inspection will be done with the OWNER and ENGINEER.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 78 23 “Operation and Maintenance Data” for additional operation and maintenance manual requirements.
2. Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
3. Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements to train the Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain products, equipment, and systems.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cleaning agent.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at final completion.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.6 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor’s List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor’s punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of one week prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Engineer. Label with manufacturer's name and model number.

    a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance and material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section. Obtain Engineer’s signature for receipt of submittals.

5. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.

C. Procedures prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of one week prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.

5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."
6. Advise Owner of changeover in utility services.
7. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
8. Complete final cleaning requirements.
9. Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of seven days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.7 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 01 29 00 "Payment Procedures."
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Engineer. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of one week prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.8 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
2. Include the following information at the top of each page:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name of Engineer.
d. Name of Contractor.
e. Page number.

3. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

a. MS Excel electronic file or PDF electronic file. Engineer will return annotated file.

1.9 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Engineer for designated portions of the Work where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

C. Warranty Electronic File: Provide warranties and bonds in PDF format. Assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single electronic PDF file with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

1.10 COMMISSIONING BINDER

A. Upon completion of training for each equipment item, and prior to Final Completion, provide one (1) commissioning binder. Identify each section based on the equipment using heavy sections dividers with reinforced holes and numbered plastic index tabs. Use 3-ring, slant ring, hard-back binders, Type No. AVE-VS11 as manufactured by Avery Company, or equal. Binder size shall be 3-inch maximum. Punch all loose data for binding. Arrange composition and printing so that punching does not obliterate any data.

B. At a minimum for each section, i.e. equipment item, provide the following:

1. Certificate of Installation, Inspection and Start-up Services
2. Equipment Data Summary
3. Equipment Preventative Maintenance Summary
4. Manufacturer's Operating and Maintenance Instructions
5. Certificate of Instructional Services
6. Manufacturer's Start-up and Installation Checklists
7. Warranty

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected of a typical municipal water treatment building. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

    a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
    b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
    c. Rake grounds that are not planted, mulched, or paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
    d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
    e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.

f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
o. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.
p. Clean luminaires, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
q. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair, or remove and replace, defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.

2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

    a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 78 23 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory manuals.
2. Emergency manuals.
3. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
4. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
5. Product maintenance manuals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training" for verification and compilation of data into operation and maintenance manuals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.

B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals indicated. Provide content for each manual as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Engineer and Owner will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.
2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

B. Format: Submit operation and maintenance manuals in the following format:

C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at 50% project completion in electronic PDF format. Do not submit O&M Manuals prior to shop drawing approval. Engineer will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 30 days before commencing demonstration and training in electronic PDF format. Engineer will return copy with comments.

1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Engineer's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 10 days prior to commencing demonstration and training. Provide one digital copy, in PDF Format, and three hard copies of each manual.

E. Comply with Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

1.5 FORMAT OF MANUALS

A. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.

1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
2. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

B. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard-copy, bound and labeled volumes.

1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

    a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
    b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title, Project title or name, subject matter of contents, and indicate Specification Section number on bottom of spine. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

3. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch white bond paper.
5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.

    a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
    b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold, and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

1.6 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Organization of Manuals: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:

1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Include the following information:

1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.

5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Engineer.
7. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents.

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY MANUAL

A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. List items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include the following:

1. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.
2. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.
3. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.

1.8 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:

1. Type of emergency.

2. Emergency instructions.
3. Emergency procedures.

C. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:

1. Fire.
2. Flood.
3. Gas leak.
4. Water leak.
5. Power failure.
6. Water outage.
7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
8. Chemical release or spill.

D. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.

E. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Instructions on stopping.
2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
3. Special operating instructions and procedures.

1.9 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Operation Manual: Assemble a complete set of data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include information required for daily operation and management, operating standards, routine and special operating procedures, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, preventative maintenance procedures and frequency, repair procedures, wiring and systems diagrams, lists of spare parts, and warranty information.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name, and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

C. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation and maintenance data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:

1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
3. Operating standards.
4. Operating procedures.
5. Operating logs.
6. Wiring diagrams.
7. Control diagrams.
8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.
11. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation

D. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

E. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.

9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

F. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

G. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed and identify color coding where required for identification.

H. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Include the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard maintenance instructions, bulletins, and procedures; include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

    a. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

2. Maintenance and service schedules.
3. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
4. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
5. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
6. Warranties and Bonds

I. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

J. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

K. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

L. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

M. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original project record documents as part of maintenance manuals.

1.10 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

C. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

D. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

E. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
5. Repair instructions.

F. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 78 23

CITY OF UNION CITY, INDIANA

UNION CITY DRINKING WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

Equipment Data Summary

Equipment Tag: Specification Reference:

Manufacturer:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Number Supplied: Location/Service:

Model No: Serial No:

Type:

Size/Speed/Capacity/Range (as applicable):

Power Requirement (Phase/Volts/Hertz):

Local Representative:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

NOTES:

CITY OF UNION CITY, INDIANA

UNION CITY DRINKING WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

Preventive Maintenance Summary

Equipment Tag: Location:

Model No: Serial No:

Maintenance Task	Lubricant/Part	D W M Q SA A	O&M Manual Reference

NOTES:

*D-Daily W-Weekly M-Monthly Q-Quarterly SA-Semi-Annual A-Annual

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 78 39 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Specifications.
3. Record Product Data.
4. Miscellaneous record submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for final property survey
2. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
3. Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:

1. Number of Copies: Submit copies of Record Drawings as follows:

a. Initial Submittal:
   1) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints.
   2) Engineer will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.

b. Final Submittal:

   1) Submit one paper-copy set of marked-up record prints
   2) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints.
   3) Print each drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

B. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: See other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record-keeping requirements and submittals in connection with various construction activities. Submit number of copies of each submittal as defined in the various Specification Sections.

1.4 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

    a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
    b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
    c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
    d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
    e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding photographic documentation.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
    b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
    c. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
    d. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
    e. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
    f. Changes made by Change Order or Work Change Directive.
    g. Changes made following Engineer's written orders.
    h. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
    i. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
    j. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.

6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize record prints into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
4. Identification: As follows:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
d. Name of Engineer.
e. Name of Contractor.

1.5 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

B. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders and record Drawings where applicable.

1.6 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

1.7 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintenance of Record Documents: Store record documents in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 78 39

SECTION 01 79 00 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:

1. Instruction in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment
2. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.

1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.

B. Qualification Data: Submit for approval, credentials of equipment manufacturer representatives who are to be course instructors at least 15 days prior to the training sessions.

C. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.

D. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit one copy within seven days of end of each training module.

1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name and address of videographer.
c. Name of Engineer.
d. Name of Contractor.
e. Date of video recording.

2. Transcript: Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
3. At completion of training, compile transcripts and submit complete training manual(s) for Owner's use prepared in both hard copy and electronic format required for operation and maintenance manuals specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

C. Videographer Qualifications: A professional videographer who is experienced photographing demonstration and training events.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.

B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data have been reviewed and approved by Engineer.

1.7 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:

1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:

    a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
    b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
    c. Operating standards.
    d. Regulatory requirements.
    e. Equipment function.
    f. Operating characteristics.
    g. Limiting conditions.
    h. Performance curves.

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:

    a. Emergency manuals.
    b. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
    c. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
    d. Product maintenance manuals.
    e. Project Record Documents.
    f. Identification systems.
    g. Warranties and bonds.

3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
    b. Instructions on stopping.
    c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
    d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
    e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    f. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Startup procedures.
    b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
    c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    d. Regulation and control procedures.
    e. Control sequences.
    f. Safety procedures.
    g. Instructions on stopping.
    h. Normal shutdown instructions.
    i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
    j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
    k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
    l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    m. Special operating instructions and procedures.

5. Adjustments: Include the following:

    a. Alignments.
    b. Checking adjustments.
    c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
    d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:

    a. Diagnostic instructions.
    b. Test and inspection procedures.

7. Maintenance: Include the following:

    a. Inspection procedures.
    b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
    c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
    d. Procedures for routine cleaning.
    e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
    f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
    g. Instruction on use of special tools.

8. Repairs: Include the following:

    a. Diagnosis instructions.
    b. Repair instructions.
    c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
    d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
    e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

1.8 PREPARATION

A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

1.9 INSTRUCTION

A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and Owner for number of participants, instruction times, and location.

B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names and positions of participants.

C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.

1. Schedule training with Owner, through Owner's operations staff with at least seven days' advance notice.

D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.

E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of a demonstration performance-based test.

F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and give to Owner unless instructed otherwise. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

1.10 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. General: Engage a qualified commercial videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.

1. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.

2. Perform hands-on training with operations staff to facilitate understanding of operation and maintenance activities. Hands-on training does not need to be recorded.

B. Digital Video Recordings: Provide high-resolution, digital video in MPEG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor resolution of 12 megapixels and capable of recording in full HD mode.

1. Submit video recordings on a USB thumb drive and upload a copy to the project ShareFile/FTP website.
2. File Hierarchy: Organize folder structure and file locations according to Project Manual table of contents. Provide complete screen-based menu.
3. File Names: Utilize file names based on name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
4. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the equipment demonstration and training recording that describes the following for each contractor involved on the Project, arranged according to Project Manual table of contents:

a. Name of Contractor/Installer.
b. Business address.
c. Business phone number.
d. Point of contact.
e. Email address.

C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.

1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.

a. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.
b. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.
c. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming, and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.

D. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.

1. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.

E. Transcript: Provide a transcript of the instruction module. Display images and running time captured from videotape opposite the corresponding training segment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

3.1 TRAINING SESSIONS

A. Conduct all training during regular hours on weekdays and coordinate the scheduling of all training with the Owner.

B. Perform training utilizing actual equipment in service. Use of equipment for training will not void manufacturers' or contract warranties.

C. Provide training for the following:

Specification Section	Equipment Name	Minimum Training Hours
	Flow Control Valve	2

END OF SECTION 01 79 00

CERTIFICATE OF INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES

Project: _____

Equipment: _____

Specification Section: _____

I hereby certify the equipment Manufacturers' Representative has instructed Owner's personnel in startup operation and maintenance of this equipment as required in the Contract Documents.

Manufacturer's Representative

Signature _____

Name: (print) _____

Title: _____

Representing _____

Contractor

Signature _____ Date _____

Name (print) _____

Title _____

Owner

Signature _____ Date _____

Name (print) _____

Title _____

Comments:

Complete and submit this form to Engineer upon completion of training as required by Specification Section 01 79 00.

SECTION 31 10 00 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Subsoil: Soil beneath the level of subgrade; soil beneath the topsoil layers of a naturally occurring soil profile, typified by less than 1 percent organic matter and few soil organisms.

B. Surface Soil: Soil that is present at the top layer of the existing soil profile. In undisturbed areas, surface soil is typically called "topsoil," but in disturbed areas such as urban environments, the surface soil can be subsoil.

C. Plant-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees, groups of trees, shrubs, or other vegetation to be protected during construction.

D. Tree-Protection Zone: Area surrounding individual trees or groups of trees to be protected during construction.

E. Vegetation: Trees, shrubs, groundcovers, grass, and other plants.

1.3 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic-ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 31 23 23 - Fill.

1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.

B. Verify that trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain or to be relocated have been flagged and that protection zones have been identified and enclosed according to requirements in Section 01 50 00 – Temporary Facilities and Controls.

C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.

1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Locate, identify, and disconnect utilities indicated to be abandoned in place.

END OF SECTION 31 10 00

SECTION 31 23 16 – EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for performing open cut excavations to the widths and depths necessary for constructing structures, pipelines and conduits including excavation of any material necessary for any purpose pertinent to the construction of the Work.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The following drawings and general provisions apply to this Section.

1. Section 31 10 00 “Site Clearing”
2. Section 31 23 16.13 “Trenching”
3. Section 31 23 23 “Fill”

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Earth: "Earth" includes all materials which, in the opinion of the Engineer, do not require blasting, barring, or wedging for their removal from their original beds. Specifically excluded are all ledge and bedrock and boulders or pieces of masonry larger than one cubic yard in volume.

B. Rock: "Rock" includes all materials which, in the opinion of the Engineer, require blasting, barring, or wedging for removal from their original beds and which have compressive strengths in their natural undisturbed state exceeding 300 psi. Boulders or masonry larger than one cubic yard in volume are classed as rock excavation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 01.

B. Dewatering Excavation Plan: Develop an excavation dewatering plan that considers site ground and groundwater conditions, the type and arrangement of the equipment to be used and the proper method of groundwater disposal. Prepare the dewatering plan before beginning excavations below groundwater. Maintain one copy of the dewatering plan at the project site to be available for inspection while all dewatering operations are underway.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Existing Conditions: Make any geotechnical investigations deemed necessary to determine existing site conditions.

B. Underground Utilities: Locate and identify all existing underground utilities prior to the commencement of Work.

C. Quality and Quantity: Investigate and determine the quality, quantities, and methods to be used to excavate earth and rock.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 GENERAL

A. Clearing: Clear open cut excavation sites of obstructions preparatory to excavation. Clearing in accordance with Section 31 10 00, includes removal and disposal of vegetation, trees, stumps, roots, and bushes, except those specified to be protected during trench excavation.

B. Banks: Shore or slope banks to the angle of repose to prevent slides or cave-ins in accordance with Section 31 23 16.13 “Trenching”.

C. Hazardous Materials: If hazardous materials not specifically shown or noted are encountered, proceed in accordance with General Conditions Article 5.06, Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site.

2.2 TRENCH EXCAVATION

A. Refer to Section 31 23 16.13 “Trenching” for trenching requirements.

2.3 FINISHED EXCAVATION

A. Finish: Provide a reasonably smooth finished surface for all excavations, which is smooth and uniformly compacted.

B. Finish Methods: Provide a degree of finish which is ordinarily obtainable from blade-grade operations, except as otherwise specified in Section 31 23 23 “Fill”.

2.4 PROTECTION

A. Traffic and Erosion: Protect newly graded areas from traffic and from erosion.

B. Repair: Repair any settlement or washing away that may occur from any cause, prior to acceptance. Re-establish grades to the required elevations and slopes.

C. Other Requirements: Conduct all Work in accordance with the environmental protection requirements specified in Division 01.

2.5 AUTHORIZED ADDITIONAL EXCAVATION

A. Carry the excavation to such additional depth and width as authorized in writing, for the following reasons:

1. In case the materials encountered at the elevations shown are not suitable.

2. In case it is found desirable or necessary to go to an additional depth, or to an additional depth and width.

B. Refill Materials: Refill such excavated space with either 3,000 psi lean concrete or compacted select fill material.

C. Compaction: Where necessary, compact fill materials to avoid future settlement.

D. Payment: Additional earth excavations so authorized, concrete or select fill materials authorized for filling such additional excavation, and compaction of select fill materials will be paid for as a change in the Work.

2.6 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Stability: Refill any excavation carried beyond or below the lines and grades shown, except as specified in the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation", with such material and in such manner as may be approved to provide for the stability of the various structures.

B. Refill Materials: Refill spaces beneath all manholes, structures, pipelines, or conduits excavated without authority with 3,000 psi lean concrete or compacted select fill material, as approved.

C. Payment: Refill for unauthorized excavation will not be measured and no payment will be made therefor.

2.7 SEGREGATION STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL

A. Stockpiling Suitable Materials: Stockpile topsoil suitable for final grading and landscaping and excavated material suitable for backfilling or embankments separately on the site in approved locations.

B. Stockpile Locations: Store excavated and other material a sufficient distance away from the edge of any excavation to prevent its falling or sliding back into the excavation and to prevent collapse of the wall of the excavation. Provide not less than 2 feet clear space between the top of any stockpile and other material and the edge of any excavation.

C. Excess Materials: Transport and dispose of surplus excavated material and excavated material unsuitable for backfilling or embankments at an off-site disposal location. Obtain the off-site disposal location.

2.8 REMOVAL OF WATER

A. Water Removal: During the excavation period and until completion and acceptance of the Work at final inspection, immediately remove and properly dispose of all water entering any excavation or other parts of the Work.

B. Dry Excavations: Keep the excavation dry.

C. Discharge of Water: Dispose of water pumped or drained from the Work in a safe and suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or streets or to other work under construction.

D. Protection: Provide adequate protection for water discharged onto streets. Protect the street surface at the point of discharge.

E. Sanitary Sewers: Do not discharge water into sanitary sewers. Do not discharge water containing settable solids into storm sewers.

F. Repair: Promptly repair all damage caused by dewatering the Work site.

END OF SECTION 31 23 16

SECTION 31 23 16.13 - TRENCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

A. Excavate subsoil required for utilities.
B. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock.
C. Perform excavation in accordance with utility's requirements.
D. Do not advance open trench more than 100 feet ahead of installed pipe.
E. Cut trenches sufficiently wide, within established construction limits and/or temporary construction easements, to enable installation and allow inspection. Remove water or materials that interfere with work.
F. Excavate bottom of trenches maximum 2 feet wider than outside diameter of pipe.
G. Excavate trenches to depth indicated on drawings. Provide uniform and continuous bearing and support for bedding material and pipe.
H. Do not interfere with 45 degree bearing slay of foundations.
I. When project conditions permit, slope side walls of excavation starting 2 feet above top of pipe. When side walls cannot be sloped, provide sheeting and shoring to protect excavation as specified in this section. When subsurface materials at bottom of trench are loose or soft, excavate to greater depth as directed by engineer until suitable material is encountered.
J. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with subsoil fill and compact to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent backfill material.
K. Trim excavation. Hand trim for bell and spigot pipe joints. Remove loose matter.
L. Correct areas over excavated areas with compacted backfill as specified for authorized excavation or replace with fill concrete as directed by engineer.
M. Remove excess subsoil not intended for reuse, from site.
N. Provide means of ingress and egress from the trenches as required by applicable safety and health regulations.

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 31 23 19 – DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes construction dewatering.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by dewatering operations.

1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or groundwater from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding site or surrounding area.
2. Protest subgrades and foundation soils from softening and damage by rain or water accumulation.

B. Install dewatering system to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Provide temporary grading to facilitate dewatering and control of surface water.

D. Protect and maintain temporary erosion and sedimentation controls, which are specified in Section 31 25 00 “Erosion and Sedimentation Controls”, during dewatering operations.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install dewatering system utilizing wells, well points, or similar methods complete with pump equipment, standby power, and pumps, filter material gradation, valves, appurtenances, water disposal, and surface-water controls.

1. Space well points or wells at intervals required to provide sufficient dewatering.
2. Use filters or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands or silts from the subsurface.

B. Place dewatering system into operation to lower water levels before excavation below groundwater level.

C. Provide sumps, sedimentation tanks, and other flow-control devices as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Provide standby equipment on-site, installed and available for immediate operation, to maintain dewatering on continuous basis if any part of system becomes inadequate or fails.

3.3 OPERATION

A. Operate system continuously until drains, sewers, and structures have been constructed and fill materials have been placed or until dewatering is no longer required.

B. Operate system to lower and control groundwater to permit excavation, construction of structures, and placement of fill materials on dry subgrades, Drain water-bearing strata above and below bottom of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.

1. Do not permit open-sump pumping that lead to loss of fines, soil piping, subgrade softening, and slope instability.
2. Reduce hydrostatic head in water-bearing strata below subgrade elevations of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations.

C. Dispose of water removed by dewatering in a manner that avoids endangering public health, property, and portions of work under construction or completed. Dispose of water and sediment in a manner that avoids inconvenience to others.

D. Remove dewatering system from Project site on completion of dewatering. Plug or fill any well holes with bentonite grout or cut off and cap wells a minimum of 36 inches below overlying construction.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect and maintain dewatering system during dewatering operations.

1. Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by dewatering.

END OF SECTION 31 23 19

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 31 23 23 - FILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Subsoil fill materials.
2. Coarse aggregate materials.
3. Fine aggregate materials.
4. Backfilling site structures to subgrade elevations.
5. Fill for over-excavation.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 31 23 16.13 - Trenching.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) Standard Specifications (latest edition).

B. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Method for Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).
2. ASTM D1556 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
3. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3)).
4. ASTM D2167 - Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
5. ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (shallow depth).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

B. Materials Source: Submit name of imported fill materials suppliers.

C. Material Data: Submit gradation charts, sieve analysis for imported aggregate testing results.

D. Test Reports: Submit certified laboratory reports of all proposed backfill material. Test reports are to be dated within 6 months of backfill operation.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Furnish each imported material from single source throughout the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FILL MATERIALS

A. Subsoil Fill: Excavated and reused material; graded and free of lumps larger than 3 inches, rocks larger than 2 inches, and debris.

B. Structural Fill: Coarse aggregate #8 aggregate conforming to INDOT Standard Specifications.

C. Granular Fill: B-borrow sand conforming to INDOT Standard Specifications.

D. Select Fill: No. 53 aggregate conforming to INDOT Standard Specifications.

E. Concrete Fill: Concrete used for fill around utility piping shall have a compressive strength of 3,000 psi concrete.

F. Frozen Materials: Do not use frozen material for filling.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify subdrainage, damp proofing, or waterproofing installation has been inspected.

B. Verify structural ability of unsupported walls to support loads imposed by fill.

3.2 STOCKPILING

A. Stockpile materials on site at locations approved by Owner.

B. Stockpile in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedule and requirements.

C. Separate different aggregate materials with dividers or stockpile individually to prevent mixing.

D. Direct surface water away from stockpile site to prevent erosion and deterioration of materials.

E. Stockpile Cleanup: Remove stockpile, leave area in clean and neat condition. Grade site surface to prevent free standing surface water.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Compact subgrade to density requirements for subsequent backfill materials.

B. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not capable of compaction in place. Backfill with subsoil fill and compact to density equal to or greater than requirements for subsequent fill material.

3.4 BACKFILLING

A. Backfill areas to contours and elevations with unfrozen materials.

B. Systematically backfill to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not backfill over porous, wet, frozen, or spongy subgrade surfaces.

C. Place fill material in continuous layers and compact in accordance with INDOT standards.

D. Employ placement method that does not disturb or damage other work.

E. Maintain optimum moisture content of backfill materials to attain required compaction density.

F. Make gradual grade changes. Blend slope into level areas.

G. Remove surplus backfill materials from site.

H. Leave fill material stockpile areas free of excess fill materials.

3.5 TOLERANCES

A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements.

B. Top Surface of Backfilling Under Paved Areas: Plus or minus 0.5 inch from required elevations.

C. Top Surface of General Backfilling: Plus or minus 1 inch from required elevations.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements.

B. Perform laboratory material tests in accordance with ASTM D698.

C. Perform in place compaction tests in accordance with the following:

1. Density Tests: ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, or ASTM D6938.
2. Moisture Tests: ASTM D1557.

D. When tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace, and retest.

E. Proof roll compacted fill surfaces under slabs-on-grade and paving.

3.7 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Section 01 73 00 - Execution.

B. Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures.

C. Reshape and re-compact fills subjected to vehicular traffic.

3.8 SCHEDULE

A. Fill to Correct Over-excavation:

1. Select fill, flush to required elevation, compact uniformly to 95 percent of maximum density.

3.9 COMPACTION EQUIPMENT

A. Equipment and Methods: Carry out all compaction with suitable approved equipment and methods.

1. Compact clay and other cohesive material with sheep's-foot rollers or similar equipment where practicable. Use handheld pneumatic tampers elsewhere for compaction of cohesive fill material.
2. Compact low cohesive soils with pneumatic-tire rollers or large vibratory equipment where practicable. Use small vibratory equipment elsewhere for compaction of cohesionless fill material.
3. Do not use heavy compaction equipment over pipelines or other structures unless the depth of fill is sufficient to adequately distribute the load.

3.10 FINISH GRADING

A. Final Contours: Perform finish grading and blend into conformation with remaining natural ground surfaces.

1. Leave all finished grading surfaces smooth and firm to drain.

2. Bring finish grades to elevations within plus or minus 0.10 foot of existing or contours shown.

B. Surface Drainage: Perform grading outside of building or structure lines in a manner to prevent accumulation of water within the area. Where necessary or where shown, extend finish

grading to ensure that water will be carried to drainage ditches, and the site area left smooth and free from depressions holding water

3.11 RESPONSIBILITY FOR AFTERSETTLEMENT

A. Aftersettlement Responsibility: Take responsibility for correcting any depression which may develop in backfilled areas from settlement within one year after the work is fully completed. Provide as needed, backfill material, pavement base replacement, permanent pavement, sidewalk, curb and driveway repair or replacement, and lawn replacement, and perform the necessary reconditioning and restoration work to bring such depressed areas to proper grade as approved.

3.12 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF FILLING

A. Sampling and Testing: Engage an independent testing laboratory to perform all sampling, testing, and laboratory analysis in accordance with the appropriate ASTM Standard Specification. Provide compaction testing of all in-place backfill after every 400 feet of pipe installation. Record in-place fill compaction values at 50-foot intervals. Additionally, record compaction values at a minimum of 10 feet and 5 feet below final surface elevation and at the surface at each location. Record in-place fill compaction values at a minimum of 10 feet and 5 feet below final surface elevation and at the surface at all road/driveway crossings. Record in-place fill compaction values a minimum of 10 feet and 5 feet below final surface elevation and at the surface at 25-foot intervals through roadway/parking areas. Submit copies of all fill tests to the Engineer. If testing reveals non-compliance with Contract requirements, all additional testing and placement of adequately compacted fill will be made at the Contractor’s expense.

B. Correction of Work: Correct any areas of unsatisfactory compaction by removal and replacement, or by scarifying, aerating, or sprinkling as needed and recompaction in place prior to placement of a new lift.

END OF SECTION 31 23 23

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 31 25 00 – EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. The following Sections and general provisions apply to this Section.

1. 31 10 00 “Site Clearing”.
2. 31 23 16.13 “Trenching”.
3. 31 23 23 “Fill”.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes Temporary control measures as shown on the plans or as ordered by the Owner during the life of the Contract to control water pollution, soil, erosion, and siltation using berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, fiber mats, gravel, mulches, grasses, slope drains, and other erosion control devices or methods.

1.3 DESCRIPTION

A. This item shall consist of temporary control measures as shown on the Drawings or as ordered by the Owner during the life of the Contract to control water pollution, soil erosion, and siltation using berms, dikes, dams, sediment basins, fiber mats, gravel, mulches, grasses, slope drains, and other erosion control devices or methods.

B. Temporary erosion control measures contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control measures specified as part of this Contract to the extent practical to assure economical, effective, and continuous erosion control throughout the construction period.

C. Temporary control may include work outside the construction limits such as borrow put operations, equipment, and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit Erosion Control Plan Product Cut Sheets to Engineer for review and approval.

B. Prior to start of construction, Contractor shall submit schedules for accomplishment of temporary and permanent erosion control work, as are applicable for clearing and grubbing, grading, and construction. The Contractor shall also submit a proposed method of erosion and dust control on haul roads and borrow pits and a plan for disposal of waste materials. Work shall not be started until the erosion control schedules and methods of operations for the applicable construction have been accepted by the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MULCHES

A. Mulches may be hay, straw, fiber mats, netting, bark, wood chips, or other suitable material reasonably clean and free of noxious weeds and deleterious materials.

B.

2.2 STRAW BALE DIKE

A. Straw bale dikes shall be used as needed to prevent soil erosion at all stream or ditch crossings.

2.3 OTHER

A. All other materials shall meet commercial grade standards and shall be approved by the engineer before being incorporated into the project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. In the event of conflict between these requirements and pollution control laws, rules, or regulations of other federal, state, or local agencies, the more restrictive laws, rules, or regulations shall apply.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance to the extent that construction practices, construction operations, and construction work are involved.

3.2 AUTHORITY OF OWNER

A. The Owner and the Owner's authorized Representatives have the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by excavation, borrow, and fill operations, and to direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures to minimize contamination of adjacent streams.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

A. The Contractor will be required to incorporate all permanent erosion control features into the project at the earliest practicable time as outlined in the accepted schedule. Except where future construction operations will damage slopes, the Contractor shall perform the permanent seeding, mulching, and other specified slope protection work in stages as soon as substantial areas of exposed slopes can be made available. Temporary erosion and pollution control measures will be used to correct conditions that develop during construction that were not foreseen during the design state; that are needed prior to installation of permanent control features; or that are needed temporarily to control erosion that develops during normal construction practices but are not associated with permanent control features on the project.

B. Where erosion is likely to be a problem, clearing and grubbing operations should be scheduled and performed so that grading operations and permanent erosion control features can follow immediately thereafter if the project conditions permit; otherwise, temporary erosion control measures may be required between successive construction stages.

C. The Owner will limit the area of clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow, and embankment operations in progress, commensurate with the Contractor's capability and progress in keeping the finish grading, mulching, seeding, and other such permanent control measures current in accordance with the accepted schedule. Should seasonal limitations make such coordination unrealistic, temporary erosion control measures shall be taken immediately to the extent feasible and justified.

D. If temporary erosion and pollution control measures are required due to the Contractor's negligence, carelessness, or failure to install permanent controls as a part of the work as scheduled or as ordered by the Owner, such work shall be performed by the Contractor at his/her own expense.

E. The Owner may increase or decrease the area of erodible earth material to be exposed at one time as determined by analysis of project conditions.

F. The erosion control features installed by the Contractor shall be acceptably maintained by the Contractor during the construction period.

G. Whenever construction equipment must cross watercourses at frequent intervals, and such crossings will adversely affect the sediment levels, temporary structures must be provided and not alter watercourse flow or sedimentation

H. Pollutants including fuels, lubricants, bitumen, raw sewage, wash water from concrete mixing operations, and other harmful materials shall not be discharged into or near rivers, streams, and impoundments or into natural or manmade channels leading thereto.

END OF SECTION 31 25 00

SECTION 33 01 10.58 - DISINFECTION OF WATER UTILITY PIPING SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following: Disinfection of all pipelines, tanks, structures, conduits and equipment which are to store, handle or carry potable water. Furnish all labor, water, chemicals and equipment, including taps, corporation stops, temporary pumps and other items necessary to perform the Work, except as otherwise specified.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:

1. AWWA C651 - Disinfecting Water Mains
2. AWWA C655 - Field Dechlorination

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Disinfection Standards: Disinfect in accordance with AWWA C651 for water mains.

1. Prior to disinfecting contact Local Health Department to determine disinfection requirements and then compare them to AWWA C651. Disinfect in accordance with whatever standard is more stringent.

B. Chlorinated Water Disposal: Dispose of old highly chlorinated water in accordance with applicable regulations and the AWWA C655 Field Dechlorination Standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Flushing: Flush water mains and fire hydrants prior to disinfection. Flush water mains with a flushing velocity of at least 2.5 feet per second. The following are flows required to provide a flushing velocity of 2.5 feet per second. Flush water mains and hydrants until the water discharged is clear.

Pipe Size	Inside Diameter	Flow at a Velocity of 2.5 Feet per Second
½”	0.622”	2.4 gpm
¾”	0.824”	4.2 gpm
1”	1.05”	6.8 gpm
1¼”	1.38”	12 gpm
1½”	1.61”	16 gpm
2”	2.07”	27 gpm
2½”	2.47”	38 gpm
3”	3.07”	58 gpm
4”	4”	98 gpm
6”	6”	220 gpm
8”	8”	390 gpm
10”	10”	620 gpm
12”	12”	880 gpm
14”	14”	1,200 gpm
16”	16”	1,600 gpm
18”	18”	2,000 gpm
20”	20”	2,500 gpm
24”	24”	3,600 gpm

B. Disinfection Procedures for Piping: Disinfect by the continuous feed method, as specified in AWWA C651, using sodium hypochlorite solution. Then add chlorinated water containing not less than 50 mg/L free available chlorine followed by clean water at one end of the section being disinfected and discharged at the far end.

1. Add the chlorinated water until the water coming from each downstream blowoff has a residual of not less than 25 mg/L of free chlorine.
2. Close the pipelines and allow the solution to remain in the lines for at least 24 hours. Recheck the chlorine residual in the pipeline. If the free chlorine residual is less than 10 mg/L after 24 hours, disinfect the pipelines again with more concentrated chlorinated water.

3. After meeting the previous requirements in this subsection and after a 24-hour holding period, thoroughly flush out the pipelines and equipment and fill with clean water. Do not permit flushing water to discharge into existing water mains. The water for this filling will be furnished by the Contractor.
4. After testing has concluded, dispose of chlorinated disinfection waters in an appropriate manner. If the water is discharged in an open channel or storm sewer, dechlorinate the disinfection waters to 0.05 mg/L of total chlorine.
5. If the chlorinated water is discharged directly to open drains, the chlorine shall be removed through the use of dechlorinization tablets in a mesh bag or other acceptable means/methods to remove the chlorine.

3.2 VERIFICATION OF DISINFECTION

A. Final Samples: Bacteriological samples will be taken by the Contractor with supervision from the Owner's representative on two successive days. Package and send samples to laboratory for bacteriological testing. If the samples are not satisfactory, repeat the entire disinfection procedure.

1. Assume the expense of taking and testing additional samples until satisfactory samples are obtained.
2. Assume the expense of all water for subsequent fillings of the pipelines, tanks and equipment.
3. Hose connections on fire hydrants shall not be used for collecting samples. Contact the applicable regulatory agency for sampling criteria and procedures.

END OF SECTION 33 01 10.58

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 33 05 05.31 - HYDROSTATIC TESTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawing and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following: Hydrostatic testing of all finished water mains installed. Furnish all items necessary to perform the Work, except as otherwise specified.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. AWWA C605-13 - Installation of PVC (Yelomine®) Pressure Pipe and Fittings

B. AWWA C906 – Installation of High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings

C. AWWA C151 – Ductile Iron Pipe

D. AWWA C500 - Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service

E. AWWA C502 - Dry-Barrel Fire Hydrants

F. AWWA C503 - Wet-Barrel Fire Hydrants

G. AWWA C509 - Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Test procedures should be performed to meet the requirements of AWWA Standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TESTING

A. Hydrostatic tests shall be performed on all water mains installed. Make arrangements with the Owner and/or Owner's representative for scheduling each test. Each test shall be performed on the day mutually agreed upon and in the presence of the Owner and/or Owner's Representative.

B. Furnish equipment, temporary piping, pumps, fittings, gauges, and operating personnel necessary to conduct the tests. Coordinate with the Owner and the Engineer to locate hydrant to obtain test water from and maximum flow to be removed from the system.

C. The water mains may be tested in sections between valves when there is one or more intermediary valves in a water main.

D. Each section of water main shall be complete and thrust blocks and/or joint restraints shall have been in place prior to being tested.

E. Expel all air from the water main test section during the filling of the main and prior to the application of test pressure. Tap the water main at high points, if necessary, to release all air from the water main. Plug taps after the test is successfully completed. Plugs shall be watertight.

F. Test water mains at a static pressure of 150 pounds per square inch over a period of two consecutive hours.

1. Do not allow leakage for water mains to exceed the pound per square inch specified by the following formula in Section 5.2 of AWWA C600.

$$L = \frac{SxDx(P)^{1/2}}{148{,}000}$$

in which L is the allowable leakage in gallons per hour or the quantity of water supplied to maintain test pressure, S is the length of water main tested in feet, D is the nominal diameter of the pipe in inches, and P is the average test pressure in psi gauge.

2. The test will be considered successful when the pressure drop over the test period is the value calculated in Section 3.1.F.1 or less.
3. Ensure make-up water is from a measurable source.
4. Correction: Repair defects and repeat test until acceptable.
5. The maximum length of pipe to be tested shall be 2000 feet.

G. Hydrostatic Testing Protocol for Directionally Drilled HDPE Pipe

1. The pipe shall be hydrostatically tested before being connected to other piping systems. The pipe shall be tested independently of other hydrostatic tests.Hydrostatic testing will consist of filling the constructed pipeline with water taking care to bleed off trapped air. The Contractor shall pressurize the pipe to 150 psi for a minimum of 4 hours to give the pipe time to expand. During this initial 4 hours, make-up water shall be added as needed to maintain the pressure within 5 psi of the specified pressure. At the end of the first 4 hours, the pipe shall be pressurized to the specified pressure and the test commences. The pipeline shall be maintained under the test pressure for a continuous period of between 1 and 3 hours by pumping water into the line at frequent intervals. The volume of water so added to maintain pressure within 5 psi of the specified pressure shall be measured and considered to represent the "leakage" from the line during the interval. The allowable "leakage" for the pipeline shall not exceed the allowances given in the following table.

Pipe Nominal Size (in)	**1-Hour Test, Allowable Leakage (gal/100 ft of pipe)**	**2-Hour Test, Allowable Leakage (gal/100 ft of pipe)**	**3-Hour Test, Allowable Leakage (gal/100 ft of pipe)**
3	0.1	0.15	0.25
4	0.13	0.25	0.4
6	0.3	0.6	0.9
8	0.5	1	1.5
10	0.75	1.3	2.1
11	1	2	3
12	1.1	2.3	3.4
14	1.4	2.8	4.2
16	1.7	3.3	5
18	2.2	4.3	6.5
20	2.8	5.5	8
22	3.5	7	10.5
24	4.5	8.9	13.3
28	5.5	11.1	16.8
32	7	14.3	21.5
36	9	18	27
40	11	22	33
48	15	27	43

2. It is understood that the pipe will continue to expand after the initial 4 hours under pressure and throughout the 1 to 3-hour test period. The allowable "leakage" presented in the table above accounts for this expansion and no additional allowable "leakage" will be considered.

3. Under no circumstances shall the total time under the specified test pressure exceed 8 hours. If the test is not completed due to leakage, equipment failure, etc., the test shall be terminated, and the pipeline shall be de-pressurized and permitted to “relax” for a minimum of 8 hours prior to the next testing sequences.
4. If there are no visual leaks or significant pressure drops during the final test period, and the measured "leakage” is less than allowable, the pipeline passes the hydrostatic test.
5. In the event that the “leakage” exceeds the specified allowable, the Contractor shall be responsible to repair or replace the pipeline until the pipeline passes the hydrostatic test.

END OF SECTION 33 05 05.31

SECTION 33 05 07.13 - UTILITY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

A. The project superintendent on the horizontal directional drilling (HDD) portion of the work shall furnish satisfactory evidence that he has a minimum of five (5) years of HDD experience and shall have worked on at least two (2) HDD projects in similar ground conditions using similar equipment as required on this project. The machine operator shall have attended training sessions on the equipment to be utilized and shall have at least three (3) years of HDD experience and shall have operated similar machinery on at least one (1) HDD project using similar equipment.
B. Check selected pipe material for conformance to contract specifications and to certification tests.
C. Check Manufacturer's requirements for proper pipe handling and storage.
D. Review pipe installation procedure with the engineer.
E. Joining Systems
    1. If applicable, pipes shall be jointed to one another and to polyethylene fittings by thermal butt-fusion.
    2. The tensile strength at yield of the butt-fusion joints shall not be less than the pipe. A specimen of pipe cut across the butt-fusion shall be tested.
F. Tests
    1. General - Tests for compliance with this specification shall be made as specified herein and according to the applicable ASTM specifications. A certificate of compliance with these specifications, along with a report of each test, shall be furnished by the manufacturer for all material furnished under this specification. In addition, the purchaser may, at his own expense, witness inspection and test of the materials.
    2. Tensile properties - The tensile strength, yield strength, elongation, and elastic modulus of the pipe shall be determined based on the pipe material.
    3. Melt Index - The melt index of the polyethylene resin shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D1238 and shall be equal, or between 0.1 g/10 min. and 1.0 g/10 min.
    4. Density - The density of the base polyethylene resin shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D1505 and be equal or between 0.941 g/cc and 0.055 g/cc.
    5. Environmental Stress Cracking Resistance - The material shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D1693, condition B. The test reagent shall be igepal co-630 in 25 percent solution by volume. The specimens shall be in the solution not less than 100 hours before reaching a 50 percent failure point (f50).
    6. Identify the percent error of the electronic tracking equipment.
    7. The completed sanitary sewer must pass a laser test.
G. Rejection
    1. Polyethylene pipe and fittings may be rejected for failure to meet any of the requirements of this specification.
H. The polyethylene piping and fittings shall be installed in accordance with ASTM D2774, underground installation of thermoplastic pressure piping, and with the guidelines and recommendations of the manufacturer.
I. The pipe shall be installed in the location to the line and grade as shown in the drawings with the pipe joints neatly fused together. The sanitary sewer shall be installed at twice the minimum slope of a gravity system per 327 IAC 3-6-12.

J. Vertical drilled sight holes are required along the path of the sanitary sewer every 30-50 feet to physically check the depth of the auger head as it passes through the hole to determine the grade accuracy.
K. All materials delivered to the project for work on the project shall be neatly piled. Excavated materials which are not removed from the immediate site of the work shall be kept trimmed up so as to cause as little inconvenience to the owners of neighboring property and to the public, as possible. Gutters, driveways, and street crossings shall be kept clear except when the latter are unavoidably obstructed by open trench.
L. Excavated material, including but not limited to, pipe, pavement, concrete, and concrete rubble, and masonry units, which is unsuitable for backfill and all excavated material which has not been used for backfill shall, upon completion of the project, be removed from the site of the work by the contractor at his own expense.
M. Pipe crossing alignment shall be laid out by the surveyor confirming accurate horizontal distances, either physically measured or shot by electronic distance measurement. Entry and exit points shall be located and marked with survey hubs or markers.
N. The drill and pipe staging areas shall be kept neat and orderly and disturb as little area as possible.
O. A drilling fluid shall be used in connection with the installation of the proposed pipe into the hole. Prior to installation of the pipe into the hole, the contractor should determine whether a cement or bentonite slurry shall be used as a supplement. If sub-surface conditions contain predominantly clayey soils, then the bentonite slurry should be used. Polymers can be used, if appropriate.
P. Mud and slurry material displaced by the pipe during installation and during drilling operations shall be deposited in watertight containers and hauled off by a vacuum truck to a certified receiving site.
Q. Submit a detailed inspection/testing log to idem for the directional drilling installation. The log shall provide the horizontal and vertical coordinates of the auger head as measured in the sight borings, demonstrating that an acceptable and consistent grade was achieved.

SECTION 33 14 13 – PUBLIC WATER UTILITY PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes requirements for the installation and furnishing of all pipe, fittings, and appurtenances necessary to complete work shown or specified.

B. Related Requirements

1. Section 31 23 23 “Fill”.
2. Section 31 23 16 “Excavation”.
3. Section 31 23 16.13 “Trenching”.
4. Section 33 01 10.58 “Disinfection of Water Utility Piping Systems”.
5. Section 33 05 05.31 “Hydrostatic Testing”.
6. Section 33 14 19 “Valves and Hydrants for Water Utility Service”.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AAHSTO):

1. AASHTO T 180 - Standard Method of Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 4.54-kg (10-lb) Rammer and a 457-mm (18-in.) Drop.

B. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):

1. ASME B16.1 - Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 25, 125, and 250.

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM D698 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3).
2. ASTM D1557 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3).
3. ASTM D1785 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120.

4. ASTM D2241 - Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure Rated Pipe (SDR Series).
5. ASTM D3139 - Standard Specification for Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.
6. ASTM D6938 - Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
7. ASTM F477 - Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.

D. American Water Works Association:

1. AWWA C104 - Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings.
2. AWWA C110 - Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings.
3. AWWA C111 - Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
4. AWWA C500 - Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service.
5. AWWA C605 - Underground Installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fittings for Water.
6. AWWA C606 - Grooved and Shouldered Joints.
7. AWWA C700 - Cold-Water Meters - Displacement Type, Bronze Main Case.
8. AWWA C701 - Cold-Water Meters - Turbine Type, for Customer Service.
9. AWWA C702 - Cold-Water Meters - Compound Type.
10. AWWA C706 - Direct-Reading, Remote-Registration Systems for Cold-Water Meters.
11. AWWA C900 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fabricated Fittings, 4 In. Through 12 In. (100 mm Through 300 mm), for Water Transmission and Distribution.
12. AWWA C906 – Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Fittings
13. AWWA M6 - Water Meters - Selection, Installation, Testing, and Maintenance.

E. National Fire Protection Association:

F. NFPA 24 – Standard for the installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 “Submittal Procedures”: Requirements for submittals.

B. Product Data: Submit data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, and accessories.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate piping layout, including piping specialties. Indicate dimensions, method of field assembly, and components, sizes of appurtenances provided, appropriate fittings, and all options required by the Work.

D. Manufacturer’s Certificate: Certify that the products meet or exceed the specified requirements.

E. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 77 00 “Closeout Procedures”: Requirements for submittals.

B. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of piping mains, valves, connections, thrust restraints, and invert elevations.

C. Identify, describe, and document unexpected variations to subsoil conditions or discovery of uncharted utilities.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mark pipe, fittings, valves and hydrants according to the applicable specification or standard.

B. The Contractor shall test and disinfect water mains constructed under this Contract, as specified in Section 33 01 10.58.

C. The Contractor, under supervision of Owner’s Representative, shall collect samples of water from water mains constructed after the piping has been disinfected. The Contractor shall submit the samples to the applicable regulatory agency for bacteriological analysis. Collection and submittal of these samples shall meet the requirements of the applicable regulatory agency. If samples do not pass the requirements of the bacteriological analysis, the water main will be disinfected and sampled again. This procedure will be followed until the samples pass the analysis.

D. A performance test may be required by the Owner, at any time, for each crew installing water mains. Perform these tests at no additional cost to the Owner. When required, test a given section of water main installed by a given crew. The section shall be a continuous section of water main which can be isolated by valves shown on the Drawings. Do not install water mains in other sections until the first section has been successfully tested.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 “Product Requirements”: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Block individual and stockpiled pipe lengths to prevent moving.

C. Do not place pipe or pipe materials on private property or in areas obstructing pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

D. Store polyethylene and PVC materials out of sunlight.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements

1. Verify field measurements prior to fabrication.
2. Indicate field measurements on Shop Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

1. All pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants, and appurtenances shall be as shown on the Drawings or as required by the manufacturer's and AWWA specifications. All pipe, fittings, valves, hydrants and appurtenances shall be new and unused.

2.2 BURIED WATER MAIN PIPE AND FITTINGS

HDPE Water Mains

Acceptable manufacturers are listed below. Manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted. All HDPE pipe and fittings will be provided by a single manufacturer.

HDPE Pipe and Fittings:
Chevron Phillips Chemical Company LP, Performance Pipe
PolyPipe, Inc.
Fusion Datalogger
McElroy Manufacturing, Inc.

HDPE pipe shall meet the requirements of AWWA C906. Design and manufacture pipe for a working pressure of 150 psi plus 100 psi surge pressure, or better. Additionally, a safety factor of 2.0 and a depth of cover, indicated on the Drawings or as required by the manufacturer's and AWWA specifications, shall be included.
HDPE pipe shall have iron-pipe-size (IPS) equivalent outside diameter.

Pipe and Fittings

Materials used for the manufacture of HDPE pipe and fittings will be PE4710 HDPE meeting cell classification PE345464C per ASTM D3350. Pipe and fittings will meet AWWA C906 standards. Material will be listed in the name of the pipe and fitting manufacturer in Plastics Pipe Institute TR-4 with a standard grade rating of 800 psi at 73°F. Pipe will meet Type III, Class B or C, Category 5, and Grade P34 per ASTM D1248.

Color Identification:

HDPE must have at least three equally spaced, horizontal, blue colored marking stripes indicating potable water.. The pipe will be color coded for the intended use. Blue stripes will be used for city water pipe.

Molded Fittings:

Molded fittings will be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D3261 and will be so marked. Each production lot of molded fittings will be subjected to the tests required under ASTM D3261.

Fabricated Fittings:

Fabricated fittings will be made by heat fusion joining specially machined shapes cut from pipe, polyethylene sheet stock, or molded fittings. Fabricated fittings will be rated for internal pressure service equivalent to the full service pressure rating of the mating pipe. Butt fusion outlets will be made to the same outside diameter, wall thickness, and tolerances as the mating pipe.

HDPE Adapters:

HDPE pipe may be joined by means of flange adapters with back-up rings or mechanical coupling adapters designed for joining polyethylene pipe to another material. Flange and mechanical joint adapters will be made with sufficient through-bore length to be clamped in a butt fusion joining machine without the use of a stub-end holder. Adapters will be made from the same resin as the pipe. The sealing surface of the adapters will be machined with a series of small v-shaped grooves to provide gasketless sealing. Adapters will be rated for full test pressure, full bulkhead force. For flange adapters, provide a full face neoprene gasket, conforming to ANSI B16.21.

Back-up Rings, Flange Bolts, Gland Rings and Stiffeners:

Flange adapters will be fitted with ductile iron back-up rings pressure rated equal to or greater than the mating pipe. The ductile iron back-up ring bore will be chamfered or radiused to provide clearance to the flange adapter radius. Flange bolts and nuts will be type 304 stainless steel SAE Grade 3 or higher. Mechanical coupling adapters will be fitted with ductile iron gland rings. For flange and mechanical joints, provide stainless steel pipe stiffeners in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

A. PVC Water Mains

1. Pipe

a. Polyvinyl chloride pipe shall meet the requirements of AWWA C900, DR-18. Additionally, a safety factor of 2.0 and a depth of cover, indicated on the Drawings or as required by the manufacturer's and AWWA specifications, shall be included.
b. Polyvinyl chloride pipe shall have ductile-iron-pipe-size (DIPS) equivalent outside diameter.

2. Joints

a. Pipe joints shall be push-on type and meet the requirements of AWWA C900. Do not use solvent-cement joints.

3. Fittings

a. Fittings shall be polyvinyl chloride and meet the requirements of AWWA C900.
b. Mark each fitting. Marking shall meet the requirements of AWWA C900.

4. Adapters

a. Adapters from polyvinyl chloride water mains to victaulic, flange joint valves or fittings shall be ductile iron. Adapters shall meet the requirements of AWWA C110.
b. Line the inside surfaces of adapters with a single cement mortar lining. Cement mortar lining and seal coating shall meet the requirements of AWWA C104. Coat outside surfaces of adapters with bituminous coating, complying with AWWA C110.
c. Adapter ends connecting to polyvinyl chloride water mains shall have plain ends or mechanical joints. Mechanical joints shall meet the requirements of AWWA C111.

5. Gaskets

a. Gaskets for polyvinyl chloride push-on joints shall meet the requirements of AWWA C900. Gaskets for mechanical joints shall meet the requirements of AWWA C111 and ASTM F477. Nuts and bolts for mechanical joints shall be high strength, heat treated, alloy steel. Nuts shall be hexagon nuts, and bolts shall be tee head bolts. Nuts and bolts shall meet the requirements of AWWA C111.

B. Ductile Iron Water Mains

1. MANUFACTURERS

a. Acceptable manufacturers are listed below. Manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted.

(1) Ductile-iron pipe and fittings.

(a) American Cast Iron Pipe Company

(b) McWane Incorporated
(c) United States Pipe and Foundry

b. Ductile-iron retainer glands.

(1) 3-inch through 24-inch diameter
(a) Nappco, Inc. Series 1246
(b) Ebba Iron, Inc. Series 100

(2) larger than 24-inch diameter
(a) Ebba Iron, Inc. Megalug

c. Restrained push-on joints.

(1) U.S. Pipe and Foundry TR Flex
(2) McWane Inc. Super-Lock
(3) American Cast Iron Pipe Company Lok-Ring or Flex-Ring

d. Gaskets.

(1) John Crane, Inc.
(2) Garlock Packing Company
(3) U.S. Rubber Company
(4) American Cast Iron Pipe Company
(5) United States Pipe and Foundry
(6) McWane Inc.

e. Coatings and Linings.

(1) Kop-Coat
(2) Tnemec
(3) American Cast Iron Pipe Company
(4) United States Pipe and Foundry

2. MATERIALS

a. Fittings: Provide all fittings meeting the requirements of AWWA C110/A21.10, unless shown or specified otherwise. Fittings 14 inches and larger require a pressure rating of 150 psi, or as specified, whichever is greater.

b. Flanged: Where long radius flanged fittings and other flanged fittings not covered in AWWA C110/A21.10 are shown or specified, provide items meeting the requirements of AWWA C110/A21.10 and having laying lengths conforming to ASME B16.1 for 125-pound American Standard fittings.

c. Compact Mechanical Joint and Rubber Gasket Joint: Where compact mechanical joint or rubber gasket joint fittings are shown or specified, provide items meeting the requirements of AWWA C153/A21.53.

3. Flanged Joints

a. Threaded Flanges: Provide threaded, ductile-iron long hub flanges meeting the requirements of AWWA C115/A21.15.

(1) Screw flanges on the threaded end of the pipe in the shop.

(2) Reface the face of the flange and the end of the pipe together.

(3) Design flanges to prevent corrosion of the threads from the outside and to prevent leakage through the pipe threads.

b. Facing and Drilling: Provide flanges plain faced and drilled to the requirements of AWWA C115/A21.15, unless special drilling is called for or required. Face flange accurately at right angles to the pipe axis. Drill flanges smooth and true, and cover machined faces with zinc dust and tallow or equivalent material.

c. Taps: Tap flanges where tap or stud bolts are required.

d. Fasteners: Provide bolts, stud bolts, and nuts meeting the requirements of ASTM A 307, Grade B.

e. Gaskets: Provide full-face gaskets for flanged joints on 12-inch diameter and smaller pipe and gaskets of the ring type for flanged joints on larger pipe. Provide flange gaskets meeting the requirements of AWWA C115/A21.15, except make gaskets for gas lines with neoprene and aramid.

4. Rubber Gasket Joints: Provide mechanical joints and push-on type joints meeting the requirements of AWWA C111/A21.11.

5. Harnessing: For ductile-iron pipe and fittings with mechanical joints that require harnessing, provide ductile-iron mechanical joint retainer glands.

6. Coatings: Coat the assembly with two heavy coats of asphalt varnish conforming to AWWA C151/A21.51 after installation.

7. Joint Assemblies: Design the joint assemblies to resist pullout of the joints at the test pressures specified.

2.3 VALVES

A. Refer to Section 33 14 19 for valve requirements.

2.4 FIRE HYDRANTS

A. Refer to Section 33 14 19 for fire hydrant requirements.

2.5 TAPPING SLEEVES

A. Tapping sleeves are not acceptable for connection to transite piping.

B. Tapping sleeves shall be stainless steel split sleeves. Each sleeve shall have a branch connection with a mechanical joint end. The inside diameter of each branch shall be over-sized to permit entry and exit of tapping machine cutters. Each flange shall have a recess to center a tapping valve. Recesses shall meet the requirements of MSS SP-60. Flange dimensions and drilling shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1. The sleeve dimensions shall be such that the sleeves will not leak when installed on cast iron, ductile iron, or polyvinyl chloride pipe with outside diameters shown in AWWA Standards.

C. Tapping sleeves for 4-inch through 16-inch pipe shall be mechanical joint type. Design and manufacture tapping sleeves for a working pressure of 200 psi.

2.6 TAPPING SADDLES

A. Tapping saddles are not acceptable for connection to transite piping.

B. Design and manufacture tapping saddles for a working pressure of 200 psi. Saddle bodies shall be stainless steel. Saddle straps shall be corrosion resistant steel alloy. Saddle gaskets shall be positively confined O-ring gasket. The sleeve dimensions shall be such that the sleeves will not leak when installed on cast iron, ductile iron, or polyvinyl chloride pipe with outside diameter shown in AWWA Standards.

C. Each saddle used for making a wet connection shall have a branch connection with a mechanical joint end. The inside diameter of each branch shall be oversized to permit entry and exit of tapping machine cutters. Each flange shall have a recess to center a tapping valve. Recesses shall meet the requirements of MSS SP-60. Flange dimensions and drilling shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1.

D. Each saddle used for making a dry connection shall have a branch connection with a mechanical joint end. Flange dimensions and drilling shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1. Nuts and bolts for flange joints shall meet the requirements of AWWA C110 and be zinc-coated alloy steel. Gaskets shall comply with AWWA C110, be full face and rubber, or as approved by the Engineer. Mechanical joints and accessories shall meet the requirements of AWWA C111.

E. Gaskets used to seal joints between saddle bodies and tapped pipes shall be O-ring type, circular in cross section, and made of natural or synthetic rubber with a Durometer Hardness of 70 ± 5.

2.7 CUT-IN TEES

A. Restrained ductile iron couplings shall be used for connection to existing piping. Couplings must be compatible to 2”, 4”, 6”, 8”, 10”, and 12” diameter piping as indicated and be able to handle a maximum water pressure of 250 psi.

B. Manufacturers:

1. Ford Meter Box Company – Ductile Iron Wide Range Transition Coupling.
2. Or-equal.

2.8 WATER SERVICES

A. Pipe shall be High Density Polyethylene.

B. Fittings and Couplings: Couplings for services shall be copper to copper or copper to iron, as required, and shall meet the applicable requirements of AWWA C800, ASTM B 62 for 85-5-5-5 composition bronze, and ANSI B2.1. Fittings and couplings shall be Ford Products, Pack Type Compression Joints, or approved equal.

2.9 TRACING WIRE FOR METALLIC AND NON-METALLIC PIPE

A. In open trench installations, #10-gauge solid copper tracing wire, blue in color, shall be attached directly on top of the water main.

B. Tracing wire shall meet the following specifications:

1. Direct Burial, 21% Conductivity Clad Steel Conductor, Soft Drawn High Strength Tracer Wire.
2. 600# Average Tensile Break Load.
3. Surface legend print on insulating jacket printed at a minimum of every 2 linear feet.
4. 30 mm, Blue, High Molecular Weight-High Density Polyethylene Jacket per ASTM D 1248.
5. 30V rating.

C. Splicing Connectors shall meet the following specifications:

1. SnakeBite brand wire connectors or approved equal.
2. Max. Voltage: 50 V.
3. Connector Size: 1.138” x 1.285”.

4. Wide Range: #14-10 solid and stranded copper; #12 steel core tracer wire (380 and 1200 pound).
5. Silicone Sealant Temperature Rating: -45 degrees Fahrenheit to 400 degrees Fahrenheit.
6. Part# 3WB-01 (Blue) or approved equal.

2.10 WATER METERS

A. All cold water meters shall conform to the AWWA C700 latest revision issued by AWWA. Water meters shall be magnetic-driven, positive displacement meters of the flat nutating disc type. The size, capacity, and meter lengths shall be as specified in AWWA Standard C700 and between 5/8" and 2" in diameter.

B. Manufacturers:
1. Consult with owner to determine preferred meter.
2. All meters shall be warranted as follows:

Size	Low Flow	Low Flow New Meter Accuracy	Low Flow Repaired Meter Accuracy
¾"	1/4 gpm@95%	5 yrs or 750,000 gallons	15 yrs or 2,250,000 gallons
1"	3/8 gpm@95%	5 yrs or 1,000,000 gallons	15 yrs or 3,000,000 gallons

Normal meter operating range shall be as follows:

Size	Accuracy Range ± 1.5%
3/4"	3/4 - 30 gpm
1"	1 - 50 gpm

3. Meters and meter parts shall be manufactured, assembled, and tested within the United States. Manufacturers may be required to provide proof of where and what percentage of the meter register, chamber, and maincase is manufactured in the United States.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that existing utility water main size, location, and inverts are as indicated on Drawings.

B. Inspect water main pipe, fittings, and appurtenances prior to installation. Promptly remove damaged or unsuitable products from the job site. Replace damaged or unsuitable products with undamaged and suitable products.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Preconstruction Site Video:

1. Take digital video along centerline of proposed pipe trench.
2. Show mailboxes, curbing, lawns, driveways, signs, culverts, and other existing Site features.
3. Include Project description, date taken, and sequential number in file of each video.

B. Pipe Cutting:

1. Cut pipe ends square, ream pipe and tube ends to full pipe diameter, and remove burrs.
2. Use only equipment specifically designed for pipe cutting; use of chisels or hand saws is not permitted.
3. Grind edges smooth with beveled end for push-on connections.
4. For transite water main pipe, refer to Section 02 41 19 “Selective Demolition” regarding safety procedures for handling of transite pipe.

C. Remove scale and dirt on side and outside before assembly.

D. Prepare pipe connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.3 EXCAVATION

A. Excavate pipe trench as specified in Section 31 23 16.13 “Trenching” for Work in this Section.

B. Dewater excavations to maintain dry conditions to preserve final grades at bottom of excavation as specified in Section 31 23 19 “Dewatering”.

C. Provide sheeting and shoring as specified in Section 31 23 16.13 “Trenching”.

D. Place bedding material as specified in Section 31 23 23 “Fill”.

3.4 LAYING OF WATER MAINS

A. Proper tools and facilities shall be provided and used by contractor for safe working conditions.

B. Lay and maintain pipe to the lines and grades shown on the Drawings or to the minimum depth specified in this Paragraph. Install fittings, valves and hydrants in the locations shown on the Drawings.

C. When the exact location of buried utilities is unknown and piping is to constructed parallel and close to said utilities, adjust the alignment of the piping to least interfere with these utilities. This applies unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified by the Engineer.

D. Unless otherwise specified in 327 IAC 8 or in the drawings, water mains shall be laid at least 10 feet horizontally from any existing sanitary or storm sewer or sewage force main. The distance shall be measured from edge to edge of the pipe. Water mains crossing sanitary sewer or sewage force mains shall be laid to provide a minimum vertical distance of 18 inches between the outside of the water main and the outside of the sewer or force main. The 18-inch separation shall apply whether the water main is over or under the sewer or force main. Lay water mains at crossings of sewers and force mains so a full length of water main pipe is centered on the sewer or force main whenever possible. No water main shall pass through or come in contact with any part of a sanitary sewer manhole.

E. All piping shall be laid at a depth that provides at least 5’ of cover. Cover shall be measured as the vertical distance from the top of the pipe to the finish grade elevation.

F. Laying of water mains shall meet the requirements of AWWA C906, unless otherwise specified in this Section.

G. Shape the bottom of the trench to give uniform circumferential support of the lower quarter of each pipe.

H. Do not lay pipe in water or when the trench or weather conditions are unsuitable for proper installation.

I. As each length of pipe is placed in a trench, join the pipe being laid to the previously laid pipe. Bring the pipe to correct line and grade. Secure the pipe in place with bedding tamped under the pipe. Tamp bedding up to the centerline of the pipe.

J. Deflection from a straight line or grade shall not exceed the limits specified in this Section. If the alignment requires joint deflections that exceed the allowable deflection per joint, furnish and install fittings or a sufficient number of shorter lengths of pipe.

K. Provide thrust restraint at horizontal and vertical deflection fittings and at tees, plugs, tapping sleeves and tapping saddles. Restraint shall be mechanical joint piping.

L. Block the open end of the pipe at the close of each day's work to prevent contamination from dirt or rain water and entry of any animal or foreign material.

M. Lower pipe, fittings, valves and hydrants into the trench by hand, hoists or ropes or other suitable tools or equipment that will not damage products, coatings or linings. Do not drop or dump pipe, fittings, valves, or hydrants into the trench.

N. As the water main system is installed, water lines shall be marked with a 2"x4" or other acceptable stake, with a height allowing a minimum of 4-0" above grade. Stake shall have the uppermost section painted blue and marked with the letter "W" to indicate water line placement.

O. Wrap Ductile Iron sections of water main with polyethylene wrap to prevent damage from corrosive soils.

3.5 CONNECTING TO EXISTING MAINS

A. Locate and verify exact size of all existing mains, both horizontally and vertically. Additionally, allow adequate time, after location and prior to making new connections, for changes in the connection location and size. Backfill excavation immediately after main is located and measured.

B. Make each wet connection with a tapping valve and tapping sleeve. Make connection with cut-in tee if the existing main is asbestos-cement (transite) pipe. Install and hydrostatically test each tapping valve and tapping sleeve assembly prior to tapping existing water main. Inspect each tapping valve prior to tapping existing water main. Open and close tapping valves and inspect tapping valves in opened and closed positions to ensure all parts are in working condition. Inspect each tapping valve immediately before connecting tapping machine to ensure the tapping valve is open. Install watertight plug on the tapping valve outlet and backfill excavation if existing water main is not tapped within 48 hours after installing tapping valve and tapping sleeve or tapping saddle assembly. Install watertight plug on the tapping valve outlet and backfill excavation if new water main is not connected to tapping valve within 48 hours after making tap in existing water main.

C. Make each dry connection with fittings and valves indicated on the Drawings. Furnish and install sleeves or tees required to complete connections. All required pipe, fittings, valves, tools, and equipment shall be at the connection site prior to starting connection. Wash interior of new pipe, fittings, and valves with a solution containing 50 mg/L of chlorine prior to making connection. Make connections at night and on weekends when required. The Owner will operate existing valves. Install sufficient water main and restrained joints so existing water mains can be up in service immediately after connection is completed. Inspect joints and eliminate leaks immediately after connection is completed and existing mains are put in service. Install watertight plugs on open ends of pipe and valves, and backfill excavation if new water main is not connected to dry connection within 48 hours after completing dry connection.

3.6 JOINTING

A. PVC/Yelomine Push-on Joints

1. Pipe must be cleaned and installed as specified by the manufacturer and AWWA C605 requirements. Additionally, all lumps, blisters, excess bituminous coating and foreign material must be removed from the bell and spigot end of each pipe.
2. For restrained push-on joints, move the loose retainer ring into position against the retainer bar on the spigot end of the pipe being installed. Loosely assemble the joint bolts and nuts.
3. Deflect pipe after jointing, if deflection is required. The amount of deflection shall not exceed the limits shown in the following table:

Pipe Size	Minimum Radius	Maximum Offset Based Upon 20-Foot Pipe Length
3”	88’	27”
4”	110’	22”
6”	165’	15”
8”	215’	11”

B. PVC/Yelomine Restrained Push-on Joints

1. PVC Restrained Push-On Joints will have the same requirements as listed in this Section for PVC Push-on Joints.
2. PVC push-on joints shall consist of a PVC pipe bell restraint with a wedge action restraint ring on the spigot joined to a split ductile iron ring behind the bell. The product shall be the Megalug restraint harness or an approved equal.
3. For restrained push-on joints, pull the nuts to a uniform tightness by hand or with a short wrench. Do not pull the spigot of the pipe being installed against the back of the bell of the receiving pipe. Engage at least a full nut on each bolt when joint deflection is required.

C. Ductile Iron Mechanical Joint Restraints for PVC Pipe

1. Mechanical Joint Restraint shall be in the Megalug Series or approved equal.
2. Mechanical joint restraint shall require conventional tools and installation procedures per AWWA C600, while retaining full mechanical joint deflection during assembly as well as allowing joint deflection after assembly.
3. Proper actuation of the gripping wedges shall be ensured with torque limiting twist off nuts.

D. Mechanical Joints

1. Pipe must be cleaned and installed as specified by the manufacturer and ANSI/AWWA C600 requirements. Additionally, all lumps, blisters, excess bituminous coating and foreign material must be removed from the bell and spigot end of each pipe.

2. Evenly tighten the nuts using a torque wrench. The torque shall be within the range listed in the following table:

Pipe Size	Bolt Size	Torque Range
4” thru 24"	3/4"	75 to 90 ft.-lb.

3. Deflect pipe, fittings or valves after jointing, if deflection is required. The amount of deflection shall not exceed the limits shown in the following table:

Pipe Size	Maximum Deflection Angle	Maximum Deflection Based Upon 18-Foot Pipe Length
4"	8° - 18'	31"
6"	7° - 7'	27"
8"	5° - 21'	20"
10"	5° - 21'	20"
12"	5° - 21'	20"
14"	3° - 35'	13-1/2"
16"	3° - 35'	13-1/2"
18"	3° - 0'	11"
20"	3° - 0'	11"

E. Threaded Joints

1. Pipe must be cleaned and installed as specified by the manufacturer and AWWA C600 requirements. Additionally, all lumps, blisters, excess bituminous coating and foreign material must be removed from the bell and spigot end of each pipe.
2. Do not overtighten joints.
3. Backing off made-up threaded joints to facilitate fit-up or alignment will not be permitted.

F. Flange Joints

1. Pipe must be cleaned and installed as specified by the manufacturer and AWWA C600 requirements. Additionally, all lumps, blisters, excess bituminous coating and foreign material must be removed from the bell and spigot end of each pipe.
2. Do not over torque nuts and bolts.

3.7 RESTRAINING AND SUPPORTS

A. Restrained joint piping shall be as specified in this Section. Distance from fitting to end of restraint shall not be less than that indicated on the Drawings.

B. Mechanical Joint Rod Restraint
1. Mechanical joint rod restraint shall be from fitting to fitting.

2. The number of rods shall conform to the follow table.

Pipe Size	Rod Size	Minimum No. of Rods
4”	¾”	2
6”	¾”	2
8”	¾”	4
10”	¾”	4
12”	¾”	6
14”	¾”	6
16”	¾”	8
18”	¾”	8
20”	¾”	10

C. Pipe Supports

1. Furnish and install supports required to hold pipe, fittings and valves at the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings, without causing strain upon pipe, fittings and valves.
2. Support piping by suitable saddle stands, concrete piers or hangers.
3. Locate supports where necessary, at least 8 feet on center.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF TRACING WIRE ON METALLIC & NON-METALLIC PIPE

A. Tracer wire shall be installed in the same trench and inside bored holes and casing with pipe during pipe installation. It shall be secured to the pipe as required to ensure that the wire remains adjacent to the pipe. The tracer wire shall be securely bonded together at all wire joints with an approved watertight connector to provide electrical continuity, and it shall be accessible at all tracer wire access points.

B. Except for approved spliced-in repair or replacement connections, tracer wire shall be continuous and without splices from each tracer wire access point.

C. Tracer wire access points shall be accessible at all new water valve boxes, water meter boxes, blow-offs, ARVs, fire hydrants, irrigation turnouts and access manholes. Concentrations of multiple proposed valves near pipe intersections, i.e. tees or crosses, may require more than one access point assembly in each concrete valve box collar. Tracer wire access points shall be within public right-of-way or public utility easements.

D. At the point of connection between ductile iron water mains, with any non-iron water main, the tracer wire shall be properly connected to the iron pipe with a cad weld or approved equivalent. Tracer wire welds shall be completely sealed with the use of an approved mastic type sealer specifically manufactured for underground use. Mastic shall be applied in a thick coat a minimum of 1/4-inch thick and shall be protected from contamination by the backfill material with the use of a plastic membrane.

E. Tracer wire shall be laid flat and securely affixed to the pipe at 8-foot intervals. The wire shall be protected from damage during the execution of the works. No breaks or cuts in the tracer wire or tracer wire insulation shall be permitted. At water service saddles, the tracer wire shall not be allowed to be placed between the saddle and the water main.

F. At all water main end caps, a minimum of 6 feet of tracer wire shall be extended beyond the end of the pipe, coiled and secured to the cap for future connections. The end of the tracer wire shall be spliced to the wire of a six-pound zinc anode and is to be buried at the same elevations as the water main.

3.9 INSTALLATION OF IDENTIFICATION TAPE

A. Identification tape shall be installed one foot over centerline of pipe unless otherwise noted on plans.

B. Warning tape shall be installed two feet below final grade over centerline of pipe.

3.10 TESTING

A. Testing should be completed as specified in Section 33 05 05.31 “Hydrostatic Testing”.

3.11 FLUSHING

A. Flush water mains and fire hydrants prior to disinfection. Flush water mains as specified in Section 33 01 10.58 “Disinfection of Water Utility Piping Systems”.

3.12 DISINFECTION

A. Disinfect all new and repaired water mains prior to placing them in service. Refer to Section 33 01 10.58 “Disinfection of Water Utility Piping Systems” for disinfection requirements.

3.13 COMPLETION SCHEDULING

A. Complete water mains as they are installed. Test, flush, sterilize, and place in service each part of the water main which is complete and can be placed in service without preventing work to continue on uncompleted parts of the new water mains.

END OF SECTION 33 14 13

SECTION 33 14 19 - VALVES AND HYDRANTS FOR WATER UTILITY SERVICE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes requirements for the installation and furnishing of valves, hydrants, and accessories necessary to complete the Work shown or specified.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1. Abbreviations
   a. ANSI - American National Standards Institute
   b. ASTM - American Society for Testing & Materials
   c. AWWA - American Water Works Association
   d. MSS - Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry

2. Note: All valve sizes on the Drawings or in the Specifications are intended to be nominal size and shall be interpreted as such.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Water Works Association:

1. AWWA C111 - Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
2. AWWA C500 - Metal-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
3. AWWA C502 - Dry-Barrel Fire Hydrants
4. AWWA C503 - Wet-Barrel Fire Hydrants
5. AWWA C515 - Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service
6. AWWA C550 - Protecting Interior Coatings for Valves and Hydrants
7. AWWA C600 - Installation of Ductile-Iron Mains and Their Appurtenances
8. AWWA C800 - Underground Service Line Valves and Fittings

B. American National Standards Institute:

1. ANSI B16.1 - Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings

C. ASTM International:

1. ASTM B62 - Standard Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Section 01 33 00 “Submittal Procedures”.

B. Product Data: Submit data for valves, hydrants, and all accessories. Provide evidence of compliance with the noted AWWA Standards.

C. Shop Drawings: Indicate dimensions, method of field assembly and components, sizes of appurtenances provided, and any additional options required to complete the Work.

D. Manufacturer’s Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1. Provide a certification that all valves and hydrants furnished are manufactured in the United States in accordance with Exhibit G of the Contract Documents,

E. Field Quality-Control Submittals: Indicate results of Contractor-furnished tests and inspections.

F. O&M Manuals: Provide Operation and Maintenance Manuals for the following items.

1. Butterfly Valves.

2. Gate Valves.

3. Fire Hydrants.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mark pipe, fittings, valves and hydrants according to the applicable specification or standard.

B. Perform Work according to all applicable local, State and Federal standards.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Section 01 60 00 “Product Requirements”: Requirements for transporting, handling, storing, and protecting products.

B. Prepare valves, hydrants, and accessories for shipment according to the applicable AWWA standards.

C. Seal valve and hydrant ends to prevent entry of foreign matter.

D. Inspection: Accept materials on site in manufacturer's original packaging and inspect for damage.

E. Storage:

1. Store materials in areas protected from weather, moisture, or potential damage.

2. Do not store materials directly on ground.

F. Handle materials in a way that prevents damage to interior and exterior surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Valves and hydrants shall be as shown on the Drawings or as required by the manufacturer's and AWWA specifications. All valves and hydrants shall be new and unused.

2.2 VALVES

A. Butterfly Valves

1. Butterfly valves and operators shall meet the requirements of AWWA Standard C504. Valves and operators shall be Class 150B.

2. Buried butterfly valves shall have mechanical joints. Mechanical joints shall meet the requirements of AWWA C111.

3. Each buried butterfly valve shall have a manual operator and a 2-inch operating nut. Valve opening direction shall be consistent with operation of existing valves in the distribution system in which the valves are installed, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

B. GATE VALVES

1. Buried gate valves 4-inches and larger shall be full ductile iron body, epoxy fusion bonded inside and out, non-rising stem gate valves. Valves shall meet the requirements of AWWA C515 and have mechanical joint ends. Mechanical joints and joint accessories as well as mechanical restraints shall comply with AWWA C111. Valve opening direction shall be consistent with operation of existing valves in the distribution system (left) where the valves are installed, unless otherwise directed by the Owner. Valves shall be Mueller or approved equal.

2. Three-inch buried gate valves shall be full ductile iron body, epoxy fusion bonded inside and out, non-rising stem gate valves. Valves shall meet the requirements of AWWA C500 or C509; except, ends shall be screwed. Screwed ends shall conform to ANSI B16.3. Valve opening direction shall be consistent with operation of existing valves in the distribution system where the valves are installed, unless otherwise directed by the Owner.

3. Gate valves 4-inches and larger installed above ground or in structures shall be full ductile iron body, epoxy fusion bonded inside and out, outside screw and yoke gate valves. Valves shall correspond to AWWA C500 or C509. Outside screw and yoke gate valves shall have flange joint ends and malleable iron handwheels. Flange joints and accessories shall be as specified in AWWA C110. Nuts and bolts shall be zinc-coated alloy steel. Gaskets shall be full face and rubber, or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Gate valves smaller than 4-inch installed above ground or in structures shall be bronze, 125 lb. S.W.P. double disc, screwed-in bonnet, rising stem, inside screw gate valves with screwed ends and malleable iron handwheels. Valves shall meet the requirements of AWWA 509.

C. Buried valves 2-inch and smaller shall be curb stops. Curb stops shall meet the applicable requirements of AWWA C800, ASTM B 62 for 85-5-5-5 composition bronze, and USAS B2.1. Curb stops shall be Polycam Series 576, Ford B101 Series, or as approved by the Engineer.

2.3 TAPPING VALVES

1. Tapping valves shall comply with both AWWA C500 or C509 and have mechanical joint ends. Double disc gate valve gates, gate rings and body-seat rings shall be oversized to permit entry and exit of tapping machine cutters. Tapping valves shall not be used when connecting to existing transite pipe.

2. Valve end connecting to tapping sleeve shall have a flange for bolting to the sleeve. The flange shall have a tongue which fits a recess in the sleeve. Tongues shall meet the requirements of MSS SP-60. Resilient seated gate valves having a port diameter equal to or exceeding 1/4 inch over nominal diameter shall not require a tongue. Flange dimensions and drilling shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1. Nuts, bolts, and gaskets for flange joints shall meet the requirements of AWWA C110. Nuts and bolts shall be zinc-coated alloy steel, and gaskets shall be rubber, or as approved by the Engineer. Mechanical joints and accessories shall meet the requirements of AWWA C111. A full nominal diameter cutter shall be used for tapping. Tapping valves installed horizontally shall have rollers and tracks. Gear cases shall be extended type or totally enclosed type. Extended type gear cases shall have bolted side plates to cover stem and stuffing box.

2.4 VALVE BOXES

A. Valve boxes for butterfly valves and gate valves shall be cast iron. Valve boxes shall be two-piece or three-piece type. Each two-piece box shall be complete with bottom section, top section and cover. Each three-piece box shall be complete with base, center section, top section and cover. Valve boxes shall be extension type with slide or screw type adjustment. Each base and bottom section shall be the proper size for the valve served. Each valve box assembly shall be the proper length for the valve served. The minimum thickness of metal shall be 3/16-inch. Cast the word "WATER" in each valve box cover.

B. Valve boxes for curb stops shall be cast iron. Curb boxes shall be extension type. Each curb box shall be complete with foot piece, curb box and lid. Curb box shall be the following or as approved by the Engineer:

Curb Stop Size	Foot Piece	Curb Box with Lid & Plug
¾"	Mueller H-10391	Mueller H-10316
1"	Mueller H-10392	Mueller H-10316
1 ½"	Mueller H-10394	Mueller H-10336
2"	Mueller H-10395	Mueller H-10336

2.5 FIRE HYDRANTS

A. Fire hydrants shall be dry-barrel, compression shutoff, traffic model and comply with AWWA C502. Main valve size shall be 5-1/4 inch. Inlets shall be 6-inch mechanical joint. Each hydrant shall have two 2-1/2-inch nozzles and one 5-inch Storz pumper nozzle. Nozzle threads and hydrant opening direction shall be Left, consistent with existing fire hydrants in the distribution system in which the fire hydrants are installed, unless otherwise directed by the Owner. Each hydrant shall be the proper length for the water main to which the hydrant is connected. Fire hydrant coating shall meet the requirements of AWWA C502 and shall be coated yellow. Hydrants shall be Mueller Super Centurion 250, as manufactured by Mueller Company. Contractor to confirm with owner before placing order.

B. Fire Hydrant Placement - Fire Hydrants shall be placed as shown in the Drawings. For residential uses with densities less than three dwelling units per gross acre, the requirements as established in International Fire Code shall apply. Where there is any ambiguity or dispute concerning the interpretation of this requirement, the decision of the Chief of the local fire department shall prevail subject to appeal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" and Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures": Requirements for installation examination.

B. Determine exact location and size of valves and hydrants from Drawings.

C. Verify that invert elevations are as indicated on Drawings prior to excavation and installation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Perform trench excavation, backfilling, and compaction as specified in Section 31 23 16.13 “Trenching”.

B. Clean the interiors of valves and hydrants of foreign matter before installation. Tighten stuffing boxes. Inspect valves and hydrants in opened and closed positions to ensure all parts are in working condition.

C. VALVES

1. Install valves in conjunction with pipe laying.

2. Set valves and valve boxes plumb. Center valve boxes on the valves or valve operators. Locate valves outside the area of roads and streets where feasible.

3. Provide buried valves with valve boxes installed flush with finished grade.

4. Tamp backfill around each valve box to a distance of 4 feet on all sides of the box or to the undisturbed trench face if less than 4 feet.

5. Provide valves with tags that reflect the valve number as depicted in the drawings.

D. HYDRANTS

1. Provide support blocking and drainage gravel while installing fire hydrants; do not block drain hole.

2. Provide fire hydrants with integral tags that identify the hydrant number as depicted on the drawings.

3. Set fire hydrants plumb with pumper nozzle facing roadway. The centerline of the outlet nozzles shall be at least 18 inches or at most 30 inches above finished grade at a hydrant. Install hydrant extensions where required to bring hydrant to proper elevation.

4. Compact the backfill around each hydrant to finish grade.

5. Furnish and install a gate valve and valve box in each hydrant branch connection. In the field, apply two coats of red polyurethane epoxy to the fire hydrants installed.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Section 01 40 00 “Quality Requirements”: Requirements for inspecting and testing.

B. Pressure test the system according to AWWA C600 and Section 33 05 05.3

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING INVESTIGATION

PROPOSED DRINKING WATER IMPROVEMENTS
UNION CITY, INDIANA

ATLAS PROJECT NO. 170GC01834

NOVEMBER 7, 2024

PREPARED FOR:

CITY OF UNION CITY
C/O RQAW CORPORATION
8770 NORTH STREET, SUITE 110
FISHERS, IN 46038

ATTENTION: MS. WHITNEY WEIDENBENNER, P.E.
PROJECT MANAGER – WATER/WASTEWATER

ATLAS Technical
Consultants LLC

7988 Centerpoint Dr.
Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256

Phone +1 317 849 4990

www.oneatlas.com

November 7, 2024

City of Union City
c/o Ms. Whitney Weidenbenner, P.E.
Project Manager – Water/Wastewater
RQAW Corporation
8770 North Street, Suite 110
Fishers, IN 46038

Re: **Geotechnical Engineering Investigation**
Proposed Drinking Water Improvements
Union City, Indiana
Atlas Project No. 170GC01834

Dear Ms. Weidenbenner:

Submitted herewith is the report of the geotechnical engineering investigation performed by Atlas Technical Consultants LLC (Atlas) for the referenced project. This study was authorized in accordance with Atlas Proposal-Agreement No. 23-12354 dated October 31, 2023.

This report contains the results of the field and laboratory testing program, an engineering interpretation of this data with respect to the available project characteristics and recommendations to aid design and construction of the earth-connected phases of this project. We wish to remind you that we will store the samples for 30 days after which time they will be discarded unless you request otherwise.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If we can be of any further assistance, or if you have any questions regarding this report, please do not hesitate to contact either of the undersigned.

Sincerely,

Daniel Homm, P.E.
Senior Project Engineer

ROY D. MCILWAINE
No. PE11200315
REGISTERED STATE OF INDIANA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

David Mcilwaine, P.E.
Geotechnical Practice Manager

Table of Contents

1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this study was to determine the general subsurface conditions at the project site by drilling 25 test borings and to evaluate this data with respect to design and construction of the proposed drinking water improvements project. Also included is an evaluation of the site with respect to potential construction problems and recommendations dealing with quality control during construction.

2 PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

RQAW is assisting the City of Union City in developing plans for improvements to a drinking water treatment plant as well as a water main extension for new development, along the south side of Union City, Indiana. The general location of the project site is shown on the Vicinity Map (Figure 1 in the Appendix), which is taken from the 1993 U.S.G.S. Union City Quadrangle map.

Improvements at the existing South Water Treatment Plant facility will consist of additional horizontal pressure filters that will be about 48 ft long by about 10 ft wide. Additionally, a new underground/below-grade backwash tank will be constructed southeast of Howard Street and Maple Street and will have plan dimensions of about 25 ft by 35 ft and will be about 10 ft deep.

The new water main extension/replacement will start at the existing South Water Treatment Plant and extend west and south for approximately 14,350 ft (about 2.72 miles). The new water main will connect to existing infrastructure on the west side of North County Road 700 East, approximately 2,400 ft (0.45 mile) north of State Road 32. The majority of the proposed route is through grass and agricultural field areas, but the final leg of approximately 1,400 ft, runs parallel to North County Road 700 East. The proposed water line will generally have pipe inverts of approximately 5 ft to 9 ft deep. There are multiple ditch/stream crossings where inverts could potentially be deeper.

The proposed water treatment plant facility additions, planned water line route, approximate test boring locations and existing site conditions are shown on the Boring Plans (Figures 2 and 2A in the Appendix).

Details regarding structural loads are not available at this time; however, for the purpose of this study it has been assumed that the maximum column, wall and floor loads for the proposed structures will not exceed about 200 kips/column, 5 kips/lin.ft and 200 lbs/sq.ft, respectively. No unusual loading conditions or settlement restrictions have been specified.

3 GENERAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The general subsurface conditions were investigated by drilling 25 test borings to depths ranging from 15 ft to 35 ft below the existing ground surface. The test borings were performed at the approximate locations shown on the Boring Plans (Figures 2 and 2A in the Appendix). The subsurface conditions disclosed by the field investigation are summarized in a general fashion in the following paragraphs. Detailed descriptions of the subsurface conditions encountered in each test boring are presented on the "Test Boring Logs" in the Appendix. The letters in parentheses following the soil descriptions are the soil classifications in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D2488). It should be noted that the stratification lines shown on the test boring logs represent approximate transitions between material types. In-situ stratum changes could occur gradually or at different depths.

3.1 Subsurface Soil Conditions

Most of the test borings were drilled in grass/agricultural field areas. A distinct topsoil layer is often difficult to discern in agricultural areas that have been used for cropland due to tilling of the soil. In many cases, the upper soils in agricultural fields may not be significantly different texturally than the underlying soils but may contain trace organics and vegetation from crops. Furthermore, the soils that have been tilled for agricultural purposes have been disturbed and therefore do not have the same soil structure matrix and density as the underlying, undisturbed soils. Our field representatives have indicated on the test boring logs the apparent topsoil thickness at each test boring location. The apparent topsoil thickness at the test boring locations drilled within the grass and agricultural fields varies from approximately 3 inches to 7 inches.

Borings B-22, B-23, B-24 and B-25 were drilled in existing North County Road 700 East and revealed approximately 4.0 inches to 4.5 inches of asphalt pavement. Underlying these surficial materials, Borings B-1, B-2, B-12, B-13, B-14, B-15 and B-24 revealed silty clay or sandy silty clay fill materials containing various amounts of sand and gravel to a depth of approximately 3.5 ft below the existing ground surface. These soils were identified as fill material due to the unusual color, texture and stratification of the soil samples; however, Boring B-2 revealed trace asphalt fragments within the silty clay fill soil.

Underlying the surficial materials and/or fill, the test borings typically revealed moderate to high plasticity, medium stiff to very stiff cohesive soils consisting primarily of silty clay (CL, CL-ML) that contains varying small amounts of sand in some cases as well as near-surface clay (CH) in some test borings. Boring B-2 revealed very soft clay (CH) containing marl and organics between the depths of about 3.5 ft and 6.0 ft. Layers of higher plasticity clay (CH) were also encountered in some of the test boings interbedded within the silty clay (CL) soils. Also interbedded within the cohesive layers at varying depths were granular soil seams/layers consisting of medium dense to very dense silty sand (SM) and/or sand (SP-SM, SP).

The qualitative strengths or consistencies of the cohesive soils and the qualitative densities of the granular soils as described above and on the test boring logs were estimated based on the results of the standard penetration test (ASTM D1586) and based on the definitions as described on the Field Classification System for Soil Exploration contained in the Appendix of this report.

3.2 Ground Water

Ground water observations were made during the drilling operations by noting the depth of free ground water (if any) on the drilling tools and in the open boreholes (if any) immediately after withdrawal of the drilling augers. Free ground water was noted at depths varying from about 8 ft to 26 ft below the existing ground surface in about half of the test borings while no free ground water was noted in the other test borings.

It must be noted that short-term ground water level observations made in cohesive soils are not necessarily a reliable indication of the current ground water level or future ground water levels. Therefore, ground water may be encountered at varying depths and locations across the site and fluctuations in the level of the ground water should be expected due to variations in rainfall and other factors not evident at the time of the field investigation. It is also possible that "perched" ground water may be encountered at various depths and locations across the site and water is often trapped within old miscellaneous fill materials, abandoned utilities, utility trenches, etc. and although the amount of such water is usually not significant, it is important to recognize that such ground water may be encountered at various depths and locations.

4 DESIGN RECOMMENDATIONS

The following design recommendations have been developed on the basis of the previously described project characteristics (Section 2) and subsurface conditions (Section 3). If there are any changes in the project criteria, including the location or orientation of the proposed water treatment facility structures, bearing elevations, structure loading, water line alignment, invert elevations, etc., a review should be made by this office.

The design recommendations presented herein are based on the assumption that all earth related elements of the project will be carefully and continuously observed, tested and evaluated by a geotechnical engineer or qualified geotechnical technician working under the direction of a geotechnical engineer to confirm that the earth related elements of the project are compatible and consistent with the conditions upon which the design recommendations are based. The careful and thorough field testing and observations of the soil related aspects of the project are a critical and essential component of the design recommendations.

4.1 Seismic Parameters

Based on geologic mapping and the results of the test borings, it is our opinion that the subsurface conditions at this site meet the criteria for Site Class D based on Section 1613.3.2 of the 2012 International Building Code (Chapter 20 of ASCE 7-10 "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures"). The recommended seismic design parameters are summarized in the following table:

Table No. 1 – Recommended Seismic Design Parameters

Seismic Design Parameter	Recommended Class/Value
Seismic Site Class*	D
Site Modified Peak Ground Acceleration, PGA_M	0.14g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at Short Periods, S_{DS}**	0.18g
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1-Second Period, S_{D1}**	0.12g

*Based upon Chapter 20 of ASCE 7-10 "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures"
**Based upon Section 1613 of the 2012 International Building Code

4.2 Water Treatment Plant Structure Foundations

The results of the subsurface investigation indicates that the proposed pressure filter structures can be supported on mat foundations and/or conventional spread footings provided that any uncontrolled fill and any zones of softer and/or looser natural soils are first removed and replaced with engineered fill at the mat foundation and spread footing locations. Mat foundations that bear on firm natural soils or well-compacted engineered fill that is placed over firm natural soil after first removing any unsuitable materials, can be designed for a maximum allowable soil bearing pressure of 2,500 lbs/sq.ft. A modulus of subgrade reaction value of 20 lbs/cu.in. can be used for the structural design of the mat foundations in this case. Conventional spread footings that bear on firm natural soil or well-compacted engineered fill that is placed over firm natural soil after first removing any unsuitable materials can be designed for an allowable soil bearing pressure of 2,500 lbs/sq.ft for both column (square type) and wall (strip type) footings.

The results of the subsurface investigation indicates that the proposed underground backwash tank, which will bear approximately 11 ft below the existing ground surface, can be supported on a mat foundation and/or conventional spread footings provided that any softer and/or looser natural soils are first removed and replaced with engineered fill at the mat foundation and spread footing locations. Boring B-2 revealed soft silty clay soils to a depth of 11 ft below the existing ground surface. A mat foundation that bears approximately 11 ft below the existing ground surface on firm natural soil or well-compacted engineered fill that is placed over firm natural soil after first removing any unsuitable materials, can be designed for a maximum allowable soil bearing pressure of 3,000 lbs/sq.ft. A modulus of subgrade reaction value of 20 lbs/cu.in. can be used for the structural design of the mat foundation in this case. Conventional spread footings that bear on firm natural soil or lean concrete over firm natural soil after first removing any unsuitable materials can be designed for an allowable soil bearing pressure of 3,000 lbs/sq.ft for both column (square type) and wall (strip type) footings. The net allowable soil bearing pressures can be increased by a factor of 1.33 for extreme or transient loading conditions such as wind gusts and earthquake loads.

It is extremely important that the soil at the base of each mat foundation and spread footing excavation be carefully observed and evaluated as described in Section 5.3 so that any unsuitable materials (such as any uncontrolled fill, softer/looser natural soils, soils containing organics/marl, etc.) can be identified, removed and replaced and to verify that the mat foundations and spread footings will bear on suitable materials. Based on the results of the test borings, it is expected that undercutting of at least softer/looser natural soils, and possibly old uncontrolled fill, will be required at some locations. It is recommended that the contract documents include provisions for the removal and replacement of unsuitable materials as determined to be necessary based on field observations at the time of construction. The careful and thorough field testing and observations of the soils at the bases of the foundation excavations are a critical and essential component of the foundation design.

4.3 General Foundation Recommendations

In using net pressure, the weight of the footing and backfill over the footing including the weight of the floor slab need not be considered; hence, only loads applied at or above the finished floor need to be used for dimensioning the footings. Wall footings should be at least 2 ft wide and column footings should be at least 3 ft wide for bearing capacity considerations.

All footings should be located at a depth of at least 3 ft below the final exterior grade for frost protection. Although the Indiana Building Code requires only 2.5 ft of foundation embedment below the exterior grade in Randolph County, our experience indicates that the actual frost depths can occur deeper.

Provided that the footings are designed as prescribed herein and the footing excavations are evaluated as outlined in Section 5.3, it is estimated that the total and differential foundation settlements should not exceed about 1 in. and ¾ in., respectively. Careful field control will contribute substantially to minimizing the settlements.

Care must be exercised when excavating near any existing structures, utilities, etc. that will remain to protect the integrity of the existing features. Bracing or underpinning will be required where it is necessary to excavate below the bottom elevation of the existing features.

Uplift forces on the foundations can be resisted by the weight of the foundations and the soil material that is placed over the foundations. It is recommended that the soil weight considered to resist uplift loads be limited to that immediately above and within the perimeter of the foundations unless a much higher factor of safety is used. A total soil unit weight of 110 lbs/cu.ft can be used for the backfill material placed above the foundations, provided it is compacted as recommended in Section 5.2. It is also recommended that a factor of safety of at least 1.3 be used for calculating uplift resistance from the footings, provided only the weight of the foundation and the soil immediately above it are used to resist uplift forces.

Lateral loads imparted upon shallow spread footings and mat foundations can be resisted by the passive lateral earth pressure against the sides of the foundations and by friction between the foundation soil and the bases of the foundations. If passive lateral earth pressure is to be used to resist lateral loads imparted on the foundations, it is essential that the soil that is relied upon to provide the passive lateral earth pressure resistance cannot be excavated or otherwise disturbed at any time in the future. If it is possible that disturbance or an excavation could be made in any portion

of the passive zone (including not only soils immediately beside the foundations but also the soils that exist above the top of the foundation elevation since the passive resistance is dependent upon the weight of the overburden soils), then passive lateral earth pressure resistance should not be considered for resistance of lateral loads. Since significant displacement is required to mobilize passive resistance, a factor of safety of 3 has been used to determine the allowable equivalent fluid pressure for the passive condition in order to minimize the potential for excessive displacement. Based upon the soils encountered at this site, an allowable passive lateral earth pressure (allowable "equivalent fluid pressure") of 125 lbs/sq.ft per foot of depth below the ground surface can be used for that portion of the footing that is below a depth of 2.5 ft below the final exterior grade (no portion of the footing above this depth should be used for lateral resistance). An allowable coefficient of friction between the base of the footing and the underlying soil of 0.2 (based on a factor of safety of 1.5) can be used in conjunction with the minimum downward load on the base of the footing.

4.4 Backwash Tank Slab-on-Grade Floors

Slab-on-grade floors can be supported on firm natural soils or on new compacted structural fill. It is furthermore recommended that the slab-on-grade floors be supported on a 6 in. thick layer of relatively clean granular material such as sand and gravel or crushed stone. This is to help distribute concentrated loads and equalize moisture conditions beneath the slab. Provided that a minimum of 6 in. of granular material is placed below the slab, a modulus of subgrade reaction (k_{30}) of 110 lbs/cu.in. can be used for design of the floor slabs.

4.5 Below-Grade Walls, Ground Water and Uplift Resistance

The magnitude of the lateral earth pressure against the backwash tank below-grade walls is dependent on the method of backfill placement, the type of backfill material used, drainage provisions and whether or not the walls are permitted to yield during and/or after placement of the backfill. When a wall is held rigidly against horizontal movement, such as walls that are braced by the other walls (which is the case for the tank structure), the lateral earth pressure against the walls is greater than the "active" lateral earth pressure that is typically used in the design of free-standing retaining walls that are free to rotate sufficiently to develop the "active" lateral earth pressure condition. Therefore, since the tank below-grade walls will be braced and not free to rotate to develop the active lateral earth pressure condition, the walls should be designed for "at-rest" lateral earth pressures using an at-rest lateral earth pressure coefficient, K_o. A design illustration to aid in computing lateral earth pressures against the below-grade tank walls is included as Figure 3 in the Appendix.

It is recommended that only well-graded granular material should be used for backfill behind the below-grade walls within a zone defined by a plane extending upward and outward on a 1 to 1 slope from the base of the wall as shown in Figure 3. Provided that well-graded granular materials are used for backfill behind the below-grade walls, a coefficient of lateral earth pressure at-rest (K_o) of 0.45 can be used to calculate the at-rest lateral earth pressure against the below-grade lift station walls, with an at-rest lateral earth pressure value of 0.55 for cohesive soils, using Figure 3 in the Appendix.

It is assumed that the proposed below-grade tank structure will be made watertight and designed to resist buoyancy (uplift) and full hydrostatic pressures. Figure 3 in the Appendix, which includes hydrostatic pressures as well as lateral earth pressures, can be used for the design of the below-grade walls in this case. Figure 3 includes pressures due to surcharge loads at the ground surface, lateral earth pressures and hydrostatic pressure acting on the below-grade walls. A minimum area

surcharge loading of 250 lbs/sq.ft should be included for design of the walls to account for the surcharge from the future maintenance equipment that may be necessary around the structure. In using Figure 3 in the Appendix to determine the pressures acting upon the below-grade tank walls, it is recommended that the total soil unit weight (γ_T) of the backfill materials be assumed to be 125 lbs/cu.ft, the submerged soil unit weight (γ'_S) of the backfill materials should be assumed to be 63 lbs/cu.ft and a coefficient of lateral earth pressure at-rest (K_o) of 0.45 for granular soils and 0.55 for cohesive soils should be used.

Figure 4 in the Appendix can be used to analyze uplift resistance for the structure due to buoyancy from the structure being watertight, submerged and undrained. Even though the ground water level in Boring B-2, which was drilled within the proposed backwash tank footprint, was at a depth of 26 ft, it is recommended that the design high ground water level be considered approximately 8 ft below the existing ground surface, or higher if it is possible that flooding could occur in this area. As the base of the backwash tank structure could be below the design high water level, provisions must be included in the design of the backwash tank structure for the condition when the water level inside the backwash tank structure is insufficient to counteract the buoyancy due to the water level, in which case the backwash tank structure would be prone to floating or heaving. The uplift loads due to buoyancy of the structure can be resisted by the dead weight of the structure, including the weight of the mat foundation, and any fill that is placed over the lip or foundation extension of the structure as depicted in Figure 4 in the Appendix.

4.6 Water Main Lines

Based upon the test boring results described in Section 3 and on the Test Boring Logs in the Appendix, the existing soils revealed in the test borings at the water main invert elevations should provide adequate support for the pipe and any associated equipment, provided that the excavations are properly dewatered, prepared and inspected. Any extremely loose or soft soils noted at the base of an excavation should be removed and replaced with engineered fill. Proper dewatering is essential to prevent deterioration of the subgrade soils.

4.7 Construction Considerations

Temporary excavations for the installation of the utilities and any manholes should incorporate the use of trench boxes or other positive bracing or shoring methods such as properly designed soldier pile and lagging or steel sheet piling. All temporary excavation bracing or shoring measures required should be designed by an engineer registered in the State of Indiana. The contractor shall be responsible for all construction procedures, means and methods, construction sequencing, dewatering and all safety measures during construction. An open-cut excavation that is properly sloped and/or benched in accordance with OSHA regulations can be used where space allows. The excavations should comply with all federal, state and local safety requirements.

At the time of our investigation, the ground water levels generally appeared to be near or above the anticipated excavation depths for the water main. It is expected that the ground water level at other times will be higher than measured during this investigation. Therefore, depending on seasonal conditions, as well as the specific location along the project alignment, the need for temporary dewatering should be expected and planned for. In some cases it may be possible to pump water directly from sumps located at the base of an excavation. This may be possible where the excavation is in cohesive soils at shallow depths. However, it will not be possible to pump water directly from excavations that extend into granular

soils (which appears to be the case at many locations across this site) without causing deterioration of the subgrade soil and instability of the excavation sides. It is recommended that the ground water level be depressed in advance of excavating and maintained at least 3 ft below the bases of the excavations at all times.

For planning purposes, it is recommended that temporary excavation sideslopes be made no steeper than 2 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical), or flatter as necessary depending upon the specific site conditions. Proper dewatering as described above is essential to maintaining the stability of the temporary excavation side slopes. Materials and heavy equipment should not be stored or staged within at least 10 ft of the crest of the excavations. Some sloughing of loose material should be expected with such slopes and the slopes should be continuously monitored to detect instabilities that may require remediation. A temporary earth retention system may be required in some areas to retain the surrounding soil and to protect nearby buildings, sidewalks, pavements and underground utility lines. The design of the temporary earth retention system is beyond the scope of this study and should be done by the specialty contractor that installs and maintains the system. Atlas is not responsible for the maintenance, stability or safety associated with any temporary excavation.

4.8 Site Grading and Drainage

Proper surface drainage should be provided at the site to minimize increase in moisture content of the backfill and foundation soils. The exterior grades should be sloped away from the structures to prevent ponding of water. Any roof drains or down spouts should be channelled or piped well away from the structures.

5 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Since this investigation identified actual subsurface conditions only at the test boring locations, it was necessary for our geotechnical engineers to extrapolate these conditions in order to characterize the entire project site. Even under the best of circumstances, the conditions encountered during construction can be expected to vary somewhat from the test boring results and may, in the extreme case, differ to the extent that modifications to the foundation recommendations become necessary. Therefore, we recommend that Atlas be retained as geotechnical consultant through the earth-related phases of this project to correlate actual soil conditions with test boring data, identify variations, conduct additional tests that may be needed and recommend solutions to earth-related problems that may develop.

5.1 Backwash Tank Excavation

It will be necessary to make a deep excavation for construction of the proposed below-grade backwash tank. A temporary earth retention system may be required to retain the surrounding soil and to protect the existing facilities from undermining and loss of support. Based on the depth to ground water encountered in the test borings across the project site, temporary dewatering measures may be required to control ground water for the excavation. The design of any temporary earth retention system and dewatering system/program are beyond the scope of this study and should be performed by an experienced specialty contractor that designs, installs and maintains the systems.

It is important to recognize that any temporary earth retention system will permit some movement (both horizontal and vertical) of the earth behind the retention system. The amount of movement of the earth retention system will depend upon the geometry of the system, stiffness of the members, the locations and capacities of the tie-back anchors, the location and loading of existing features, etc., as well as the care and expertise of the installer. It is recommended that the construction documents require that the temporary earth retention system be designed by a registered engineer in the State of Indiana and constructed by a qualified specialty contractor who is well-experienced in this type of work, with only certain performance items specified, such as allowable displacement restrictions (vertical and horizontal deflection), corrosion protection and tie-back testing, and definition regarding responsibility for the design, installation and maintenance of the system.

Where an open-cut excavation is possible, it is recommended that the temporary excavation sideslopes considered for planning purposes be no steeper than 2 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical). Unless detailed analyses are made based upon specific excavation geometry, structure loads, bearing elevations, etc., the crest of an excavation slope should be at least 15 ft away from any existing buildings, structures, equipment, etc. based upon excavation slopes of 2 (horizontal) to 1 (vertical), or flatter and adequate dewatering. The recommendations for temporary excavation slopes assume that the ground surface at the crest of the excavation slope is flat and that no significant, or permanent, surcharge loading is applied. If there is any surcharge loading on the slope or at the crest of the slope, specific analyses shall be required based upon the specific loading conditions, overall extent of the loading, loading intensity, etc. Some sloughing of loose material should be expected with such slopes and the slopes should be maintained as necessary, including flattening the slope if necessary, and continuously monitored for detection of instabilities that may require remediation.

The actual slope configurations for the temporary excavation must be determined by the contractor responsible for the temporary excavation, construction means and methods and site safety and should take into account the locations and loading from other adjacent facilities. The contractor's temporary excavation approach may be different than the approach suggested above for spatial planning purposes. The contractor shall be responsible for the specific means and methods and also has control of the project site on a continuing basis and the ability to make adjustments as determined necessary. All federal, state and local safety regulations should be followed in regard to open-cut excavations.

5.2 Fill Compaction

All engineered fill should be compacted to a dry density of at least 98 percent of the standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D698). It is recommended that only lean concrete (minimum compressive strength of at least 2,000 lbs/sq.in.) should be used for any fill that may be required beneath proposed mat foundations for the proposed backwash tank. The compaction should be accomplished by placing the fill in about 8 in. thick (or less) loose lifts and mechanically compacting each lift to at least the specified minimum dry density. The moisture content of the fill materials should be within a range of about 3 percent below the optimum moisture content to the optimum moisture content. Field density tests should be performed on each lift as necessary to document moisture conditions and the actual compaction that is being achieved.

All soils encountered in the test boring are considered suitable as fill material with the exception of any near surface soils that contains more than 5 percent organic/marl matter. The need for some aeration and moisture conditioning of the soils should be expected before they can be placed and compacted to the specified density.

It is also recommended that only well-graded granular material, such as pit-run sand and gravel or Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT) No. 53 crushed limestone, should be used to fill other excavations of limited lateral dimensions where proper compaction of cohesive materials is difficult and compaction can only be accomplished with small vibratory equipment.

5.3 Foundation Excavations

The soil at the base of each foundation excavation (mat foundations and spread footings) should be carefully observed and evaluated by a geotechnical engineer or a qualified soils technician to verify that any unsuitable soils are removed at the mat foundation or spread footing locations and that the mat foundations or spread footing will bear on satisfactory material as described in Section 4.2. All old fill, any remnants from previous construction (such as underground utilities, utility backfill, etc.), any soft or loose natural soil or otherwise undesirable material must be removed from beneath the mat foundation and spread footing locations of the proposed structures and replaced with compacted fill as described in Section 5.2, or with lean concrete, so that the foundations will bear on satisfactory material. At the time of such inspection, it will be necessary to make hand auger borings or use a hand penetration device in the base of the foundation excavation to determine whether the soils below the base are satisfactory for foundation support. The necessary depth of penetration will be established during inspection.

Where undercutting is required to remove unsuitable materials, the proposed foundation bearing elevation may be re-established by backfilling after all undesirable materials have been removed. The undercut excavation beneath each spread footing or mat foundation should extend to suitable bearing soils and the dimensions of the excavation base should be determined by imaginary planes extending outward and downward on a 2 (vertical) to 1 (horizontal) slope from the base perimeter of the footing (see Figure 5 in the Appendix). The entire excavation should then be refilled with engineered fill (as described previously, lean concrete should be used for any backwash tank foundation undercuts). The engineered fill should be limited to well-graded sand and gravel or crushed stone (e.g., INDOT coarse aggregate size No. 53 crushed stone) compacted to the minimum dry density recommended in Section 5.1, or with lean concrete. Special care should be exercised to remove any sloughed, loose or soft materials near the base of the excavation slopes. In addition, special care should be taken to "tie-in" the compacted fill with the excavation slopes with benches as necessary. This is to ensure that no pockets of loose or soft materials will be left in place along the excavation slopes below the foundation bearing level.

Soils exposed in the bases of all satisfactory foundation excavations should be protected against any detrimental change in condition such as from disturbance, rain and freezing. Surface run-off water should be drained away from the excavation and not allowed to pond. It is recommended that concrete “mud mats” be placed at the bases of the foundation excavations to protect the exposed foundation bearing soils from disturbance from construction activities and from deterioration due to seepage of ground water, surface water, construction traffic, etc.; and to aid in the proper placement of reinforcing steel.

5.4 Construction Dewatering

Depending on the seasonal conditions and the specific locations and depths of the excavations, some seepage of ground water into excavations should be expected due to ground water and/or perched water that may be encountered within sand or silt seams. It is anticipated that in most cases such seepage into excavations can be handled by conventional dewatering methods such as by pumping from sumps. However, in cases where a saturated silt or sand layer is encountered in the base of the excavation, it will not be possible to pump water directly from the base of the excavation without causing deterioration of the subsurface soils. In this case, it will be necessary to pump from a sump located adjacent to the excavation or to depress the ground water level using wells or well-points. The best dewatering system for each case must be determined at the time of construction based upon actual field conditions. If it is necessary to excavate below the static ground water level, it will be necessary to use wells or well points to depress the ground water level. The ground water level should be maintained to a depth of at 3 ft below the bottom of the excavation. A specialty dewatering contractor should be retained to install and maintain the dewatering system.

Temporary dewatering measures should be initiated well in advance of any excavation and the ground water level should be maintained at least 3 ft below the base of the deepest part of the excavation. Excavation should not commence until it is determined or demonstrated that the ground water level is at least 3 ft below the deepest part of the excavation or the ground water level has been sufficiently depressed. It is recommended that the dewatering program be developed, installed and maintained by a specialty dewatering contractor.

It is important to understand that ground water levels higher than those measured at the time of this investigation may be possible due to seasonal variations in the ground water level. The contractor should be prepared for variable ground water conditions, including cases as described above, and variable temporary dewatering conditions. It is recommended that an experienced specialty dewatering contractor be retained to provide temporary dewatering measures. It will not be possible to pump water directly from the base of an excavation that extends into, or even within several feet above, a saturated granular zone without causing deterioration of the foundation soil and possibly heaving of the soils and development of a quick condition.

6 FIELD INVESTIGATION

Twenty-five test borings were drilled at the approximate locations shown on the Boring Plans (Figures 2 and 2A in the Appendix). The borings were extended to depths of 15 ft to 35 ft below the existing grade. Split-barrel samples were obtained by the Standard Penetration Test procedures (ASTM D1586) at 2.5 ft and 5.0 ft intervals.

The test boring logs, which show visual descriptions of all soil strata encountered using the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D2488), have been included in the Appendix. Ground water observations, sampling information and other pertinent field data and observations are also included. In addition, a "Field Classification System for Soil Exploration" document defining the terms and symbols used on the test boring log and explaining the Standard Penetration Test procedure is provided immediately following the Test Boring Logs.

7 LABORATORY INVESTIGATION

The soil samples retained from the test borings and field sampling were inspected and classified by a geotechnical engineer in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D2488), and the test boring logs were edited as necessary. To aid in classifying the soils and to determine general engineering soil characteristics of the soils, physical laboratory tests were performed on selected soil samples. The laboratory tests performed on the selected soil samples are summarized in the following table, and the results of these tests are included on the "Test Boring Logs" and test report sheets in the Appendix.

Table No. 2 – Laboratory Testing Program

Laboratory Test Description	Test Method Designation
Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils by Visual-Manual Procedures	ASTM D2488
Moisture Content Test of Soils	ASTM D2216
Atterberg Limits Tests	ASTM D4318
Unconfined Compressive Strength of Soil	ASTM D2166
Laboratory Determination of Density and Unit Weight of Soil	ASTM D7263
Particle-Size Distribution of Soils Using Sieve Analysis	ASTM D6913
Marl Content ($CaCO_3$/$MgCO_3$ Content)	ASTM D4373
Organic Content (Loss-on-Ignition Test)	ASTM D2974
Calibrated Hand Penetrometer Test ("Pocket Penetrometer Test")	NA

NA – No standardized test method available.

8 LIMITATIONS OF STUDY

An inherent limitation of any geotechnical engineering study is that conclusions must be drawn on the basis of data collected at a limited number of discrete locations. The recommendations provided in this report were developed from the information obtained from the test boring that depict subsurface conditions only at this specific location and at the particular time designated on the test boring log. Soil and ground water conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at these test boring locations. The nature and extent of variations between the test borings may not become evident until the course of construction. If variations then appear evident, it will be necessary to re-evaluate the recommendations of this report after performing on-site observations during the excavation period and noting the characteristics of any variation.

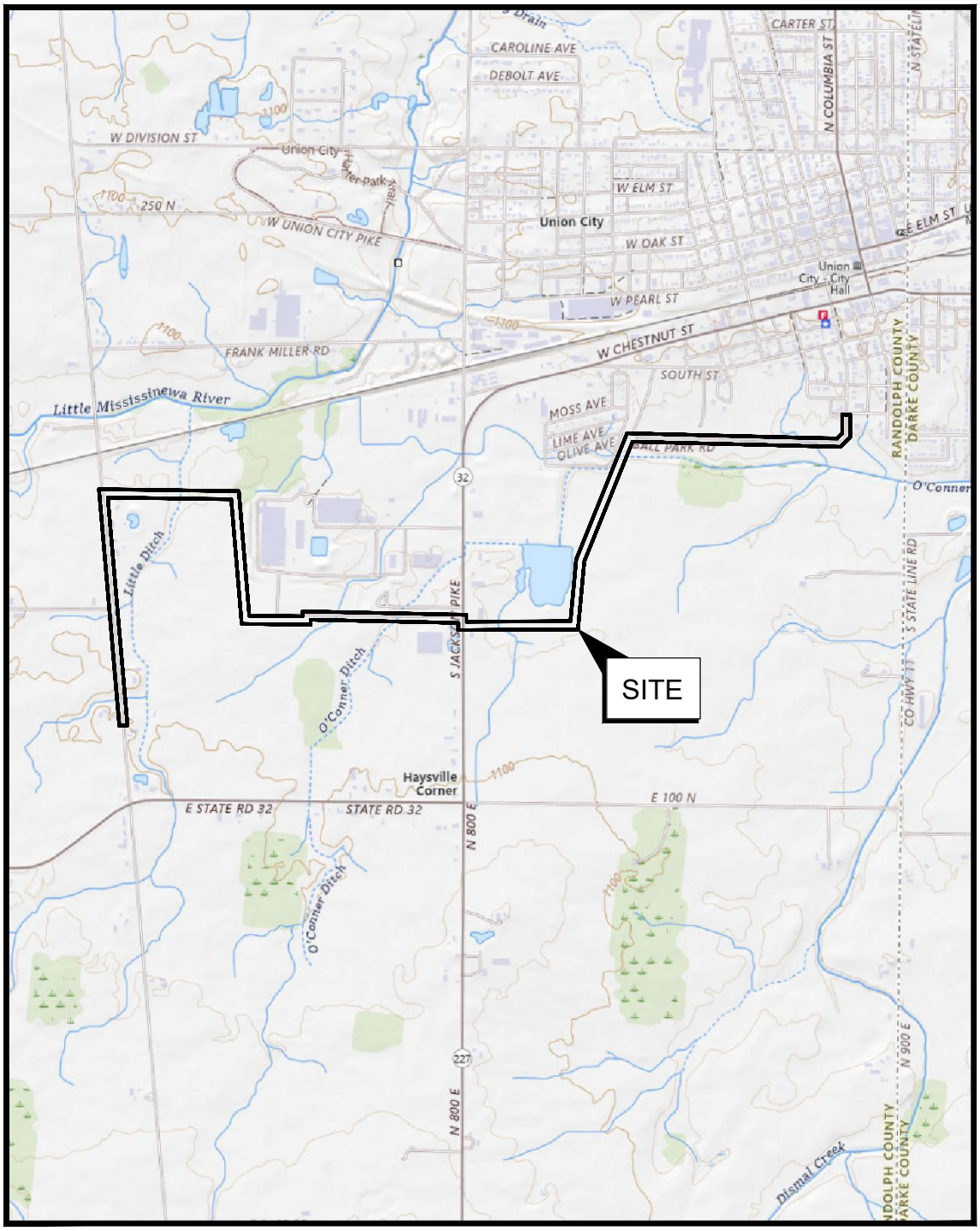
Any comments or recommendations made herein regarding construction related issues or temporary conditions are solely for the purpose of evaluating feasibility and constructability and planning the design of the proposed facilities. The scope of this investigation is not sufficient to identify all potential construction related issues, variations, anomalies, etc. or all factors that may affect construction means, methods and costs.

Our professional services have been performed, our findings obtained and our recommendations prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering principles and practices. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties either express or implied. This company is not responsible for the independent conclusions, opinions or recommendations made by others based on the field exploration and laboratory test data presented in this report.

The scope of our services does not include any environmental assessment or investigation for the presence or absence of hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, ground water or surface water within or beyond the site studied.

Atlas assumes no responsibility for any construction procedures, temporary excavations (including utility trenches), temporary dewatering or site safety during or after construction. The contractor shall be solely responsible for all construction procedures, construction means and methods, construction sequencing and for safety measures during construction as well as the protection of all existing facilities. All applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations regarding construction safety must be followed, including current Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations including OSHA 29 CFR Part 1926 “Safety and Health Regulations for Construction”, Subpart P “Excavations”, and/or successor regulations. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for designing and constructing stable, temporary excavations and should brace, shore, slope, or bench the sides of the excavations as necessary to maintain stability of the excavation sides and bottom and to protect the integrity of all existing facilities (i.e., roadways, utilities, etc.).

Appendix



C:\USERS\JACK.GOSE\ONEATLAS\DIGITAL SERVICES - FILE SERVER\2024\CAD DEPARTMENT\UNION CITY\DRINKING WATER IMPR\170GC01834-VIC.DWG, FIG1

VICINITY MAP

PROPOSED DRINKING WATER IMPROVEMENTS
UNION CITY, INDIANA

Project Number: 170GC01834		Drn. By: MS
Date: 11/07/2024	Scale: 1" = 2,000'	Ckd. By: DM
ATLAS		1

LEGEND:

B-1 TEST BORING
Boring Identification

NOTE: ALL LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

WEST OAK ROAD
NORTH HOWARD STREET
NORTH WALNUT STREET
NORTH JACKSON PIKE
FRANK MILLER ROAD
WEST CHESTNUT STREET
SOUTH STREET
SOUTH COLUMBIA STREET
NORTH 700 EAST

LOCATION OF PROPOSED ADDITIONAL LENGTH HORIZONTAL PRESSURE FILTERS. NEW FILTERS WILL BE 48' LONG BY 10' WIDE

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF PROPOSED NEW ADDITIONAL BACKWASH TANK (WILL BE APPROXIMATELY 25' X 35' X 10' DEEP)

B-1 B-2 B-3 B-4 B-5 B-6 B-7 B-8 B-9 B-10 B-11 B-12 B-13 B-14 B-15 B-16 B-17 B-18 B-19 B-20 B-21 B-22 B-23 B-24 B-25

STATE ROAD 32
EAST 100 NORTH

N

0 200 400 600
SCALE: 1" = 600'

ATLAS

BORING PLAN - OVERALL SITE

PROPOSED DRINKING WATER IMPROVEMENTS
UNION CITY, INDIANA

Project Number:	170GC01834
Date:	11/07/2024
Drn. By:	MS
Ckd. By:	DM
Scale:	AS SHOWN
Figure:	2

C:\USERS\JACK.GOSE\ONEATLAS\DIGITAL SERVICES - FILE SERVER\2024\CAD DEPARTMENT\UNION CITY\DRINKING WATER IMPR\170GC01834-BPLAN.DWG, FIG2

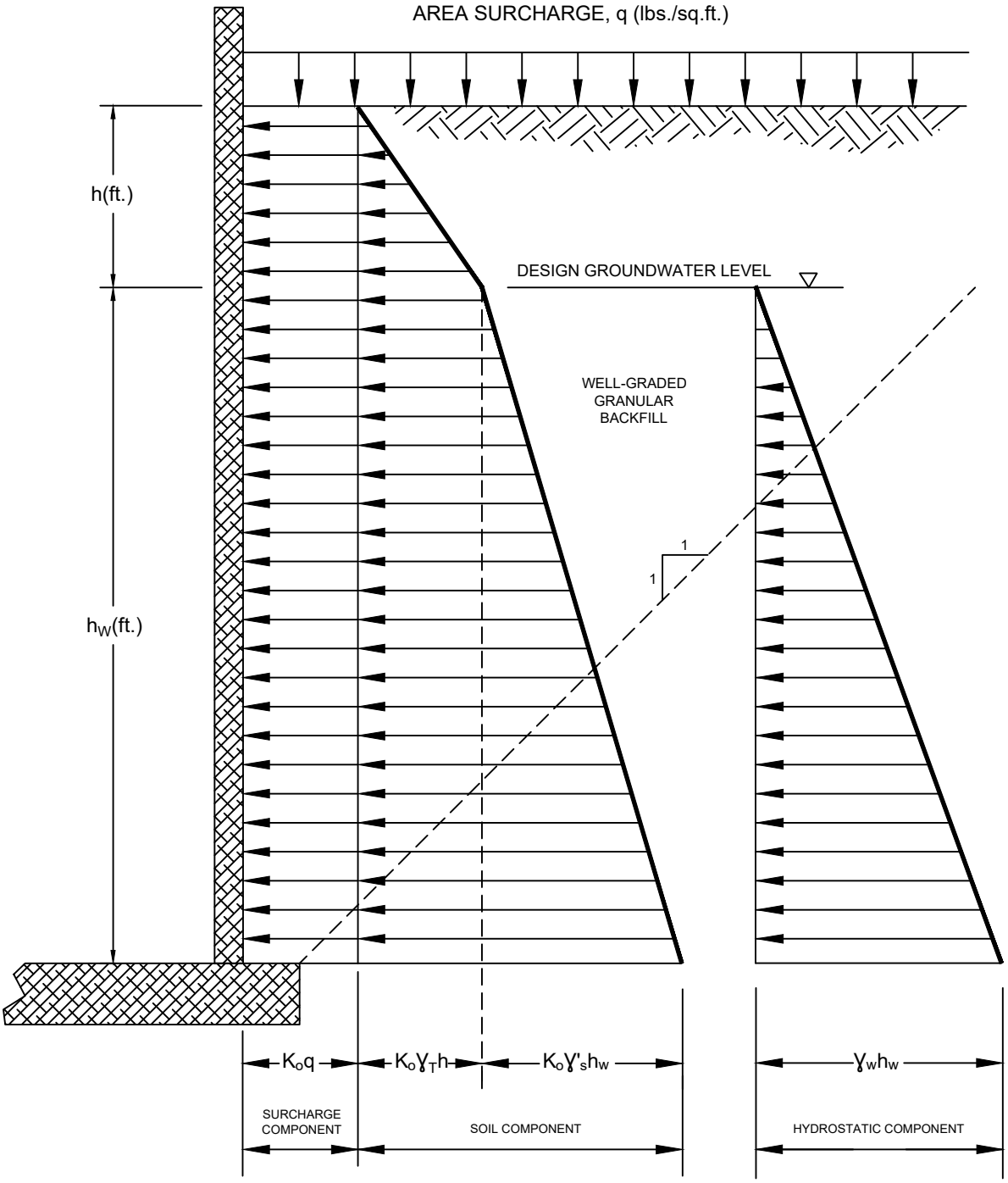
C:\USERS\JACK.GOSE\ONEATLAS\DIGITAL SERVICES - FILE SERVER\2024\CAD DEPARTMENT\UNION CITY\DRINKING WATER IMPR\170GC01834-BPLAN1.DWG, FIG2A

BORING PLAN - WATER TREATMENT PLANT SITE

PROPOSED DRINKING WATER IMPROVEMENTS
UNION CITY, INDIANA

Project Number:	170GC01834
Date:	11/07/2024
Drn. By:	JG
Chd. By:	DM
Scale:	AS SHOWN
Figure:	2A

ATLAS



NOTE:

- h = DEPTH FROM GROUND SURFACE TO DESIGN HIGH GROUND WATER LEVEL (ft.)
- h_w = DEPTH FROM DESIGN HIGH GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BASE OF WALL (ft.)
- γ'_s = SUBMERGED SOIL UNIT WEIGHT (lbs./cu.ft.)
- γ_T = TOTAL SOIL UNIT WEIGHT (lbs./cu.ft.)
- q = AREA SURCHARGE (lbs./sq.ft.)
- γ_W = UNIT WEIGHT OF WATER (lbs./cu.ft.)
- K_0 = COEFFICIENT OF LATERAL EARTH PRESSURE AT-REST

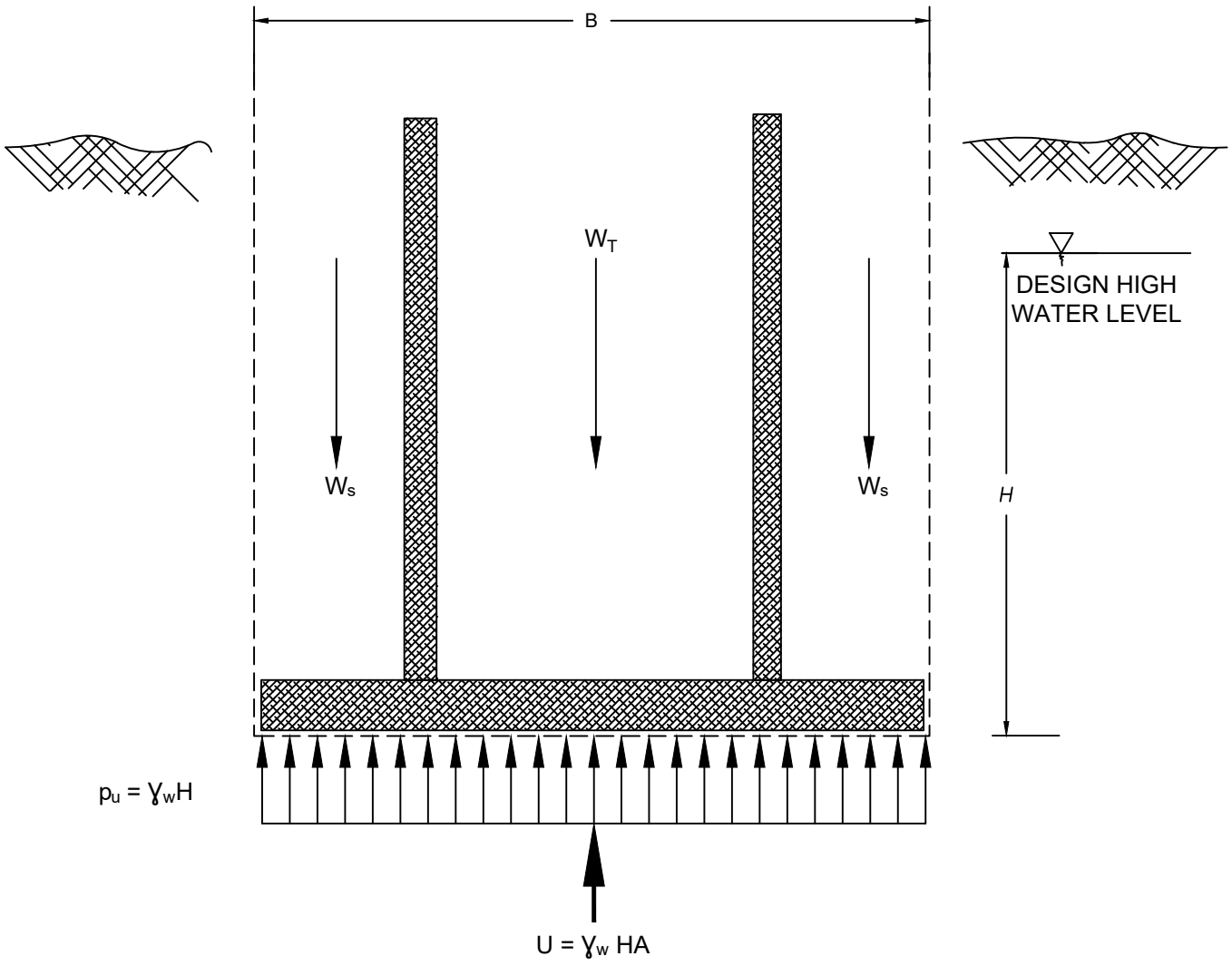
LATERAL EARTH PRESSURE AGAINST BELOW-GRADE WALL ASSUMING UNDRAINED BACKFILL W/ HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE

PROPOSED DRINKING WATER IMPROVEMENTS
UNION CITY, INDIANA

Project Number: 170GC01834		Drn. By: JG
Date: 11/07/2024	Scale: NOT TO SCALE	Ckd. By: DM

ATLAS

3



NOTE:
FOR THIS DESIGN APPROACH, TOTAL (NOT BUOYANT) WEIGHTS OF SOIL AND STRUCTURE MATERIALS WITHIN THE DASHED LINES SHOULD BE USED

- H = DEPTH FROM DESIGN HIGH GROUND WATER LEVEL TO BOTTOM OF STRUCTURE (ft.)
- γ_W = UNIT WEIGHT OF WATER (lbs./cu.ft.)
- p_u = UPLIFT PRESSURE AT BASE OF FOUNDATION OR SLAB (lbs/sq.ft.)
- U = TOTAL UPLIFT FORCE (lbs.)
- W_T =WEIGHT OF STRUCTURE (lbs.)
- W_s = WEIGHT OF SOIL OVER FOUNDATION SLAB (lbs.)
- A = AREA OF STRUCTURE BASE (sq.ft.)

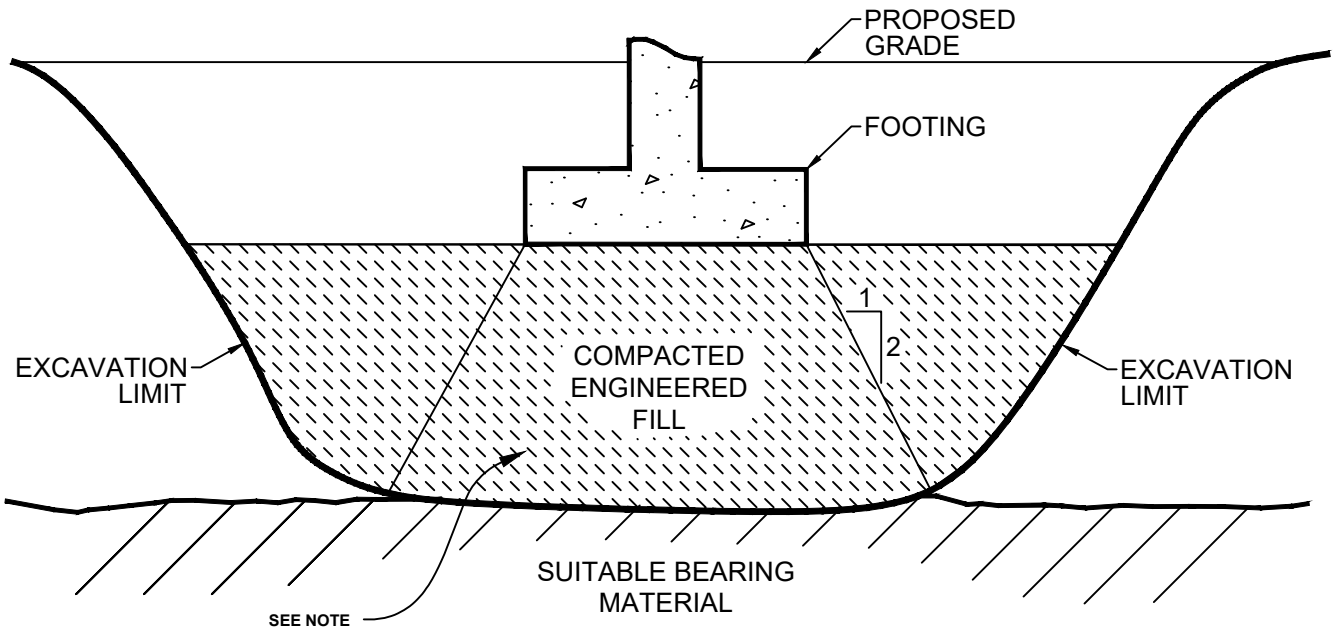
DESIGN ILLUSTRATION-UPLIFT CONSIDERATION OF SUBMERGED BELOW-GRADE STRUCTURE

PROPOSED DRINKING WATER IMPROVEMENTS
UNION CITY, INDIANA

Project Number: 170GC01834		Drn. By: JG
Date: 11/07/2024	Scale: NOT TO SCALE	Ckd. By: DM

ATLAS

4



NOTE:
EXPANDED (2V : 1H) UNDERCUT ZONE NOT NECESSARY WHERE CONCRETE/LEAN CONCRETE IS USED AS UNDERCUT BACKFILL IN LIEU OF ENGINEERED FILL AND WHERE ADEQUATE BEARING SOILS ARE EXPOSED AT THE BASE OF UNDERCUT.
REFER TO REPORT SECTION 5.3.

DESIGN ILLUSTRATION
FOOTINGS WITH UNDERCUTS

PROPOSED DRINKING WATER IMPROVEMENTS
UNION CITY, INDIANA

Project Number: 170GC01834		Drn. By: JG
Date: 11/07/2024	Scale: NOT TO SCALE	Ckd. By: DM

ATLAS

5

C:\USERS\JACK.GOSE\ONEATLAS\DIGITAL SERVICES - FILE SERVER\2024\CAD DEPARTMENT\UNION CITY\DRINKING WATER IMPR\170GC01834-VIC.DWG, FIG5

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-1**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/9/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/9/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1083	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
7 in. Topsoil	1082.4	0.6									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown, dark brown, and dark gray, slightly moist, silty clay with trace sand and gravel (FILL)	1079.5	3.5		1	SS			4-5-5	16.5		
Dark brown, moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1077.5	5.5	5	2	SS			4-4-7	27.0	2.5	**Sample No. 3:** Atterberg Limits: LL=49 PL=19 PI=30 Unconfined Compressive Strength = 1.1 tsf Dry Density = 102.0 pcf
Brown and gray, moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel				3	SS			8-9-9	22.2	1.75	
				4	SS			4-11-5	22.8	2.0	
	1072.5	10.5	10								
Dark brown, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel				5	SS			4-3-3	25.1	2.5	**Sample No. 4:** Atterberg Limits: LL=45 PL=19 PI=26
	1070.0	13.0									
Gray, slightly moist, stiff to medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel				6	SS			4-7-8	10.9	3.25	
			15								
				7	SS		▨	3-4-4	15.5	2.0	
	1063.0	20.0	20								
Bottom of Test Boring at 20.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **18.5** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-2**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/9/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/9/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1082	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
7 in. Topsoil	1081.4	0.6									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Dark brown, moist, sandy silty clay with trace gravel and asphalt fragments (FILL)	1078.5	3.5		1	SS			19-9-7	54.0		**Sample No. 2:** Atterberg Limits: LL=70 PL=42 PI=28 Organic Content = 10.7% Marl Content = 22%
Gray, moist, very soft, CLAY (OH) with some marl, little organics and trace shell fragments	1076.0	6.0	5	2	SS			2-2-1	64.7		**Sample No. 3:** Atterberg Limits: LL=55 PL=19 PI=36
Gray and brown, moist, medium stiff, CLAY (CH)	1074.0	8.0		3	SS			3-3-5	31.1	1.0	
Brown, slightly moist, soft, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1071.0	11.0	10	4	SS			2-2-3	13.3	1.5	
Brown, slightly moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1069.0	13.0		5	SS			3-5-6	13.4	2.5	
Gray, slightly moist, stiff to very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1064.0	18.0	15	6	SS			3-6-8	13.1	3.25	
				7	SS		▨	12-13-15	13.9	3.0	
Brown, slightly moist, medium stiff, SANDY SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace gravel	1061.5	20.5	20	8	SS			3-3-5	9.2	2.5	
Brown, moist, medium dense, SILTY SAND (SM) with trace gravel	1059.0	23.0		9	SS			6-12-9			
Gray, slightly moist, stiff, SANDY SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace gravel	1054.0	28.0	25	10	SS		●	5-6-9		2.5	
Gray, wet, medium dense, SAND (SP-SM) with little gravel and trace silt	1049.0	33.0	30	11	SS			14-14-14			
Gray, slightly moist, hard, SANDY SILTY CLAY (CL-ML) with trace gravel	1047.0	35.0	35	12	SS			17-18-21		4.5+	
Bottom of Test Boring at 35.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools 26.0 ft.
▽ At Completion None ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth 16.5 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-3**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/9/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/9/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1079	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1078.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Gray, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL)	1076.0	3.0		1	SS			3-4-6	21.2	3.0	
Gray and brown, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1073.5	5.5	5	2	SS			2-4-6	16.5	2.5	**Sample No. 2:** Atterberg Limits: LL=31 PL=16 PI=15
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1071.0	8.0		3	SS			8-9-10	11.5	3.5	
Brown, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little to some sand and trace gravel			10	4	SS			8-10-8	7.6		
				5	SS		▨	12-12-12	9.3	4.5+	
	1064.0	15.0	15	6	SS			9-13-13			
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **13.0** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-4**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/10/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/10/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1083	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1082.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown and dark brown, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand	1080.0	3.0		1	SS			6-8-10	14.3		
Brown, slightly moist, stiff to very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			6-5-6	12.2	3.25	
				3	SS			7-8-10	10.6	3.0	
				4	SS			8-13-12	9.0		
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1072.5	10.5	10	5	SS		▨	7-9-18	10.0	2.25	
	1068.0	15.0	15	6	SS			7-10-15		3.5	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

TEST DATA

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **11.7** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-5**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/10/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/10/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1082	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1081.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Gray, moist, stiff, CLAY (CH)	1079.0	3.0		1	SS			4-5-6	17.9	4.25	**Sample No. 1:**
Gray, moist, very soft, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1076.0	6.0	5	2	SS			3-1-2	25.7	2.25	Atterberg Limits: LL=57 PL=20 PI=37
Brown, slightly moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with some sand and trace gravel	1074.0	8.0		3	SS			4-3-5	9.1	1.75	
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff to hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little to some sand and trace gravel			10	4	SS			12-14-16	7.6	4.5+	
				5	SS		▨	25-24-28	7.2		
	1067.0	15.0	15	6	SS			7-8-13		4.5+	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **12.8** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-6**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/10/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/10/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1082	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1081.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Gray and dark gray, moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand	1079.0	3.0		1	SS			4-9-10	15.9	3.25	
Gray, slightly moist, stiff to hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			5-5-7	12.3	3.5	
				3	SS			12-12-16	10.4	4.0	
- cobbles between 8 ft. and 10 ft.			10	4	SS			10-14-14			
				5	SS		▨	9-6-7		2.0	
	1067.0	15.0	15	6	SS			9-13-18		4.5+	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **13.1** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-7**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/10/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/10/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1081	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1080.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown, slightly moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1078.0	3.0		1	SS			7-5-5	17.0		
Gray and brown, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1075.5	5.5	5	2	SS			3-4-4	13.8	3.75	
Gray, slightly moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand, trace gravel, and trace cobbles				3	SS			9-6-9			
				4	SS			3-6-7	10.8	3.75	
	1070.0	11.0	10								
Brown, wet, medium dense, SILTY SAND (SM) with trace gravel	1068.0	13.0		5	SS			8-11-14	15.1		
Gray, slightly moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel				6	SS			5-6-7		3.0	
	1063.0	18.0	15								
Gray, slightly moist, dense, SAND (SP-SM) with trace silt				7	SS			11-15-17			
	1058.0	23.0	20								
Brown, slightly moist, hard, SANDY SILTY CLAY (CL) with little gravel	1056.0	25.0		8	SS			17-19-18		2.25	
Bottom of Test Boring at 25.0 ft.			25								

TEST DATA

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
Noted on Drilling Tools 11.0 ft.
At Completion None ft.
After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth 4.0 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-8**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/10/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/10/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1082	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
3 in. Topsoil	1081.7	0.3									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Gray, moist, stiff, CLAY (CH)	1079.0	3.0		1	SS			3-5-7	22.7	2.0	**Sample No. 1:**
Dark brown, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand	1076.5	5.5	5	2	SS			3-3-4	22.2	2.75	Atterberg Limits: LL=50 PL=18 PI=32
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel				3	SS			9-10-13	11.4	3.75	
			10	4	SS			5-7-10	13.1	4.5	
				5	SS		▨	12-12-13	11.8	3.75	
Gray, slightly moist, very dense, SAND (SP) with little gravel and trace silt	1069.0	13.0									
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.	1067.0	15.0	15	6	SS			21-24-35			

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **12.9** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-9**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/10/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/10/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1087	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
4 in. Topsoil	1086.7	0.3									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Dark brown, moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand	1084.0	3.0		1	SS			3-5-6	23.8	3.0	
Brown, slightly moist, stiff to very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			5-5-9	9.6	4.5+	
				3	SS			9-8-8	9.5	4.0	
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL-ML) with little sand and trace gravel	1079.0	8.0		4	SS			10-11-13	16.0		
Brown, moist, very dense, SAND (SP-SM) with trace gravel and silt	1076.5	10.5	10	5	SS		▽ ▼	17-24-29			
- wet below 11.8 ft.	1074.0	13.0									
Gray, slightly moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1072.0	15.0	15	6	SS			8-5-6	11.5	1.5	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools 13.0 ft.
▽ At Completion 11.8 ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth 12.1 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-10**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/10/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/10/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1088	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
3 in. Topsoil	1087.7	0.3									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Gray and dark gray, moist, medium stiff, CLAY (CH)	1085.0	3.0		1	SS			3-3-4	28.4	1.75	**Sample No. 1:**
Brown, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with some sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			7-8-9	10.0	4.5+	Atterberg Limits: LL=51 PL=19 PI=32
				3	SS			10-10-12	8.8		
Brown, slightly moist, very dense, SAND (SP-SM) with little gravel and trace silt	1080.0	8.0	10	4	SS			10-34-41			
	1075.0	13.0		5	SS		▨	50/0.3			
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1073.0	15.0	15	6	SS			8-10-14		4.5+	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **12.3** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-11**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/11/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/11/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1086	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1085.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown, moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand	1083.0	3.0		1	SS			5-5-8	23.4	2.75	
Brown, slightly moist, medium dense, SAND (SP-SM) with little gravel and trace silt	1080.5	5.5	5	2	SS			5-8-10			
Brown, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1078.0	8.0		3	SS		▽	8-6-10	9.2	4.5+	
Gray, wet, medium dense, SAND (SP-SM) with trace gravel and silt	1075.5	10.5	10	4	SS		●	7-10-11			
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff to hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel				5	SS			8-9-13	9.1		
			15	6	SS			10-7-9	13.6		
			20	7	SS			8-9-22	13.4	2.75	
	1063.0	23.0									
Brown, wet, medium dense, SAND and GRAVEL (SP-SM) with trace silt	1061.0	25.0	25	8	SS			8-12-9			
Bottom of Test Boring at 25.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools 9.0 ft.
▽ At Completion 8.0 ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth 9.0 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-12**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/14/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/14/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1094	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1093.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown, slightly moist, silty clay with some sand and trace gravel (FILL)	1090.5	3.5		1	SS			6-6-7	19.3		
Brown, slightly moist, hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1086.0	8.0	5	2	SS			8-16-19	8.7	4.5+	
				3	SS			13-16-18	9.1		
Brown, moist, dense, SILTY SAND (SM) with trace gravel	1083.5	10.5	10	4	SS			9-16-18			
Gray, slightly moist to moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel				5	SS		● ▽ ▩	14-14-15	10.8	4.0	
	1079.0	15.0	15	6	SS			13-16-13	18.0	3.5	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools 11.0 ft.
▽ At Completion 12.2 ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▩ Cave Depth 12.7 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-13**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/14/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/14/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1089	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1088.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Dark brown and brown, moist, silty clay with little sand and trace gravel (FILL)	1085.5	3.5		1	SS			5-5-6	11.1		
Dark brown, moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand	1083.5	5.5	5	2	SS			4-4-11	25.1	4.0	
Brown and gray, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and gravel	1081.0	8.0		3	SS			10-9-9	12.7		
Gray, slightly moist, stiff to very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with some sand and trace gravel			10	4	SS			10-9-5			
				5	SS		▨	8-9-10			
Gray, moist, medium dense, SILTY SAND (SM)	1076.0	13.0		6	SS			10-12-16			
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.	1074.0	15.0	15								

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
At Completion **None** ft.
After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth **11.8** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-14**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/14/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/14/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1093	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1092.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown and dark brown, moist, silty clay with little sand and trace gravel (FILL)	1089.5	3.5		1	SS			4-4-7	11.2		
Brown, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			8-10-13	8.8	4.5	
				3	SS			13-14-15	7.9	2.5	
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1085.0	8.0	10	4	SS			5-7-9	9.0	4.5+	
				5	SS		▨	8-9-10			
Gray, moist, dense, SAND (SP-SM) with trace gravel and silt - wet below 14 ft.	1080.0	13.0		6	SS		●	6-14-23			
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.	1078.0	15.0	15								

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **14.0** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **11.7** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-15**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/14/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/14/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1095	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
5 in. Topsoil	1094.6	0.4									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown and dark brown, moist, silty clay with trace sand and gravel (FILL)	1091.5	3.5		1	SS			4-4-6	24.2		
Brown, slightly moist, very stiff to hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			6-9-10	10.2		
				3	SS			9-16-19	11.0	4.5+	
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff to hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1087.0	8.0	10	4	SS			7-9-10	9.5		
				5	SS			9-23-17		4.5+	
				6	SS			8-10-11		4.5+	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.	1080.0	15.0	15								

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
At Completion **None** ft.
After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth **13.3** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-16**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/14/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/14/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1098	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
4 in. Topsoil	1097.7	0.3									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown, moist, stiff, CLAY (CH) with trace sand	1095.0	3.0		1	SS			4-4-7	23.3	3.0	**Sample No. 1:**
Brown, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			6-9-10	10.9		Atterberg Limits: LL=55 PL=21 PI=34
				3	SS			22-12-13	8.8	4.5+	
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1090.0	8.0	10	4	SS			9-13-15	10.3	4.5+	
				5	SS			10-12-15		4.5+	
	1083.0	15.0	15	6	SS		▨	9-10-8		4.5+	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
At Completion **None** ft.
After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth **13.7** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-17**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/15/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/15/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1094	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
5 in. Topsoil	1093.6	0.4									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown and dark brown, moist, stiff, CLAY (CH) with trace sand and gravel	1091.0	3.0		1	SS			6-4-7	19.1	3.5	**Sample No. 1:** Atterberg Limits: LL=57 PL=20 PI=37
Brown, slightly moist, hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			8-15-17	10.9		
				3	SS			18-12-32	10.7	3.0	
	1086.0	8.0									
Gray, slightly moist, dense, SILTY SAND (SM) with some gravel			10	4	SS			15-21-18			**Sample Nos. 4 & 5:** Finer than #200 Sieve = 18.0%
				5	SS			13-17-18			
	1081.0	13.0									
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff to stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			15	6	SS			10-10-13	13.4	3.0	
			20	7	SS			7-6-9	10.7		
	1069.0	25.0	25	8	SS			5-5-6	10.4	2.0	
Bottom of Test Boring at 25.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
Noted on Drilling Tools 13.0 ft.
At Completion None ft.
After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth 6.0 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-18**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/15/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/15/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1090	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1089.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Gray and brown, moist, stiff, CLAY (CH)	1087.0	3.0		1	SS			5-4-9	25.4	1.75	**Sample No. 1:** Atterberg Limits: LL=58 PL=20 PI=38
Gray, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1084.5	5.5	5	2	SS			2-2-4	9.7	1.0	
Gray, moist, medium dense to dense, SAND and GRAVEL (SP-SM) with trace silt				3	SS			12-14-13			
- wet below 8 ft.			10	4	SS			18-13-12			**Sample Nos. 4 & 5:** Finer than #200 Sieve = 10.8%
				5	SS			12-9-11			
	1075.0	15.0	15	6	SS			24-18-13			
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
Noted on Drilling Tools 8.0 ft.
At Completion 8.5 ft.
After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth 9.3 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-19**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/15/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/15/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1090	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
5 in. Topsoil	1089.6	0.4									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown, moist, medium stiff to stiff, CLAY (CH)				1	SS			2-3-5	25.2	2.0	
				2	SS			3-6-8	27.7	1.0	**Sample No. 2:** Atterberg Limits: LL=67 PL=21 PI=46 Unconfined Compressive Strength = 1.4 tsf Dry Density = 93.7 pcf
	1084.5	5.5	5								
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff to hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel				3	SS			13-25-21	7.8		
				4	SS			9-11-18	9.4	4.5+	
			10	5	SS			16-17-17		4.5+	
				6	SS			5-8-10		4.5+	
	1075.0	15.0	15								
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
At Completion **None** ft.
After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth **13.3** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-20**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/15/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/15/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1090	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1089.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Gray, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1087.0	3.0		1	SS			4-5-5	20.7	2.25	
Brown and gray, moist, soft, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1084.0	6.0	5	2	SS			3-2-3	19.3	1.25	
Brown, moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel	1082.0	8.0		3	SS			5-5-6	10.5	2.0	
Gray, slightly moist, medium stiff to very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace to little sand and trace gravel			10	4	SS			3-4-5	11.6		
				5	SS			6-5-7	11.8	2.0	
			15	6	SS			5-5-6	12.3	2.5	**Sample No. 6:** Unconfined Compressive Strength = 1.8 tsf Dry Density = 126.5 pcf
			20	7	SS		▨	9-10-12	10.3	1.5	
	1065.0	25.0	25	8	SS			6-7-8	11.8	1.5	
Bottom of Test Boring at 25.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **21.2** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-21**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/15/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/15/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1091	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
6 in. Topsoil	1090.5	0.5									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Dark brown, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and organics	1088.0	3.0		1	SS			4-4-6	24.1	2.0	**Sample No. 1:**
Brown, slightly moist, stiff to hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little to some sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			6-7-8	9.5	3.25	Organic Content = 3.0%
				3	SS		▽	11-17-19	8.9		
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff to medium stiff, SANDY SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace gravel	1083.0	8.0	10	4	SS		▽ ▨ ●	8-7-9			
				5	SS			10-6-4			
Gray, wet, medium dense, SAND (SP-SM) with trace gravel and silt	1078.0	13.0		6	SS			13-8-9			
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.	1076.0	15.0	15								

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools 11.0 ft.
▽ At Completion 8.0 ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth 10.2 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-22**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/16/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/16/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1096	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
4.5 in. Asphalt	1095.6	0.4									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown and gray, moist, medium stiff, CLAY (CH) with trace sand and gravel				1	SS			3-3-5	21.1	2.75	**Sample No. 1:**
				2	SS			3-4-5	21.9	3.0	Atterberg Limits: LL=58 PL=20 PI=38
	1090.5	5.5	5								
Brown, slightly moist, very stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with some sand and trace gravel				3	SS			7-6-13	24.0	2.5	
				4	SS			9-11-13	8.8		
	1085.5	10.5	10								
Gray, slightly moist, hard, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel				5	SS			17-21-23	11.5		
	1083.0	13.0					▨				
Gray, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1081.0	15.0	15	6	SS			4-4-5	11.9	2.25	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **12.9** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City** BORING # **B-23**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements** JOB # **170GC01834**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/16/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/16/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION / SURFACE ELEVATION 1094	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
4 in. Asphalt	1093.7	0.3									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown, moist, medium stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with some sand	1091.0	3.0		1	SS			2-3-3	17.9	2.0	
Brown, slightly moist, hard to stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			5	2	SS			9-18-19	8.6	4.5+	
				3	SS			13-13-12	11.1	2.75	
				4	SS			5-7-6	8.4		
Gray, moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1083.5	10.5	10	5	SS		▨	7-6-8	11.0	2.5	
				6	SS			5-7-8	12.1	2.25	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.	1079.0	15.0	15								

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
At Completion **None** ft.
After -- hours -- ft.
Cave Depth **13.2** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

BORING # **B-24**
JOB # **170GC01834**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/16/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/16/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1099	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
4 in. Asphalt	1098.7	0.3									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Brown and gray, slightly moist, silty clay with little sand and trace gravel (FILL)	1095.5	3.5		1	SS			3-3-7	15.7		
Brown, slightly moist, very stiff, SANDY SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace gravel			5	2	SS			12-12-13	10.7		
				3	SS			9-12-16	11.5	2.5	
Brown, slightly moist, medium dense, SILTY SAND (SM) with trace gravel	1091.0	8.0		4	SS		▨	12-13-11			
			10	5	SS		●	10-13-16			
Gray, wet, medium dense, SAND (SP-SM) with trace silt	1086.0	13.0		6	SS			21-18-7			
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.	1084.0	15.0	15								

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools 13.0 ft.
▽ At Completion None ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth 10.0 ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

ATLAS
7988 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 100
Indianapolis, IN 46256
(317) 849-4990
Fax (317) 849-4278

TEST BORING LOG

CLIENT **City of Union City**
PROJECT NAME **Proposed Drinking Water Improvements**
PROJECT LOCATION **Union City, Indiana**

BORING # **B-25**
JOB # **170GC01834**

DRILLING and SAMPLING INFORMATION

Date Started	10/16/24	Hammer Wt.	140 lbs.
Date Completed	10/16/24	Hammer Drop	30 in.
Drill Foreman	C. Clark	Spoon Sampler OD	2.0 in.
Inspector	D. McIlwaine	Rock Core Dia.	-- in.
Boring Method	HSA	Shelby Tube OD	-- in.

TEST DATA

SOIL CLASSIFICATION SURFACE ELEVATION 1097	Stratum Elevation	Stratum Depth, ft	Depth Scale, ft	Sample No.	Sample Type	Sampler Graphics / Recovery Graphics	Groundwater	Standard Penetration Test, Blows per 6 in. Increments	Moisture Content, %	Pocket Penetrometer PP-tsf	Remarks
4 in. Asphalt	1096.7	0.3									Ground surface elevation estimated from topographic plans provided by RQAW.
Dark gray, moist, medium stiff, CLAY (CH) with trace organics	1094.0	3.0		1	SS			3-3-4	31.2	1.75	**Sample No. 1:** Atterberg Limits: LL=67 PL=23 PI=44 Organic Content = 4.1%
Brown and gray, moist, medium stiff, CLAY (CH) with trace sand	1091.5	5.5	5	2	SS			3-3-4	23.1	2.0	
Brown and gray, moist, stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with trace sand and gravel	1089.0	8.0		3	SS			6-5-6	24.9	1.0	
Gray, slightly moist, very stiff to stiff, SILTY CLAY (CL) with little sand and trace gravel			10	4	SS			15-14-16	8.2		**Sample No. 2:** Atterberg Limits: LL=51 PL=19 PI=32 Unconfined Compressive Strength = 2.4 tsf Dry Density = 103.7 pcf
				5	SS		▨	10-11-14	11.8	2.5	
	1082.0	15.0	15	6	SS			4-4-9	11.6	2.5	
Bottom of Test Boring at 15.0 ft.											

Sample Type
SS - Driven Split Spoon
ST - Pressed Shelby Tube
CA - Continuous Flight Auger
RC - Rock Core
CU - Cuttings
CT - Continuous Tube

Depth to Groundwater
● Noted on Drilling Tools **None** ft.
▽ At Completion **None** ft.
▼ After -- hours -- ft.
▨ Cave Depth **12.4** ft.

Boring Method
HSA - Hollow Stem Augers
CFA - Continuous Flight Augers
CA - Casing Advancer
MD - Mud Drilling
HA - Hand Auger

FIELD CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM FOR SOIL EXPLORATION

NON-COHESIVE SOILS
(Silt, Sand, Gravel and Combinations)

Density		SPT*
Very Loose	-	5 blows/ft or less
Loose	-	6 to 10 blows/ft
Medium Dense	-	11 to 30 blows/ft
Dense	-	31 to 50 blows/ft
Very Dense	-	51 blows/ft or more

Relative Proportions	
Descriptive Term	Percent
Trace	1 - 10
Little	11 - 20
Some	21 - 35
And	36 - 50

Particle Size Identification			
Boulders	-	8 inch or greater	
Cobbles	-	3 to 8 inch	
Gravel	-	Coarse	- 1 to 3 inch
		Medium	- ½ to 1 inch
		Fine	- ¼ to ½ inch
Sand	-	Coarse	2.00mm to ¼ inch (dia. of pencil lead)
		Medium	0.42 to 2.00mm (dia. of broom straw)
		Fine	0.074 to 0.42mm (dia. of human hair)
Silt			0.074 to 0.002mm (cannot see particles)

COHESIVE SOILS
(Clay, Silt and Combinations)

Consistency		SPT*
Very Soft	-	3 blows/ft or less
Soft	-	4 to 5 blows/ft
Medium Stiff	-	6 to 10 blows/ft
Stiff	-	11 to 15 blows/ft
Very Stiff	-	16 to 30 blows/ft
Hard	-	31 blows/ft or more

Plasticity	
Degree of Plasticity	Plasticity Index
None to slight	0 - 4
Slight	5 - 7
Medium	8 - 22
High to Very High	over 22

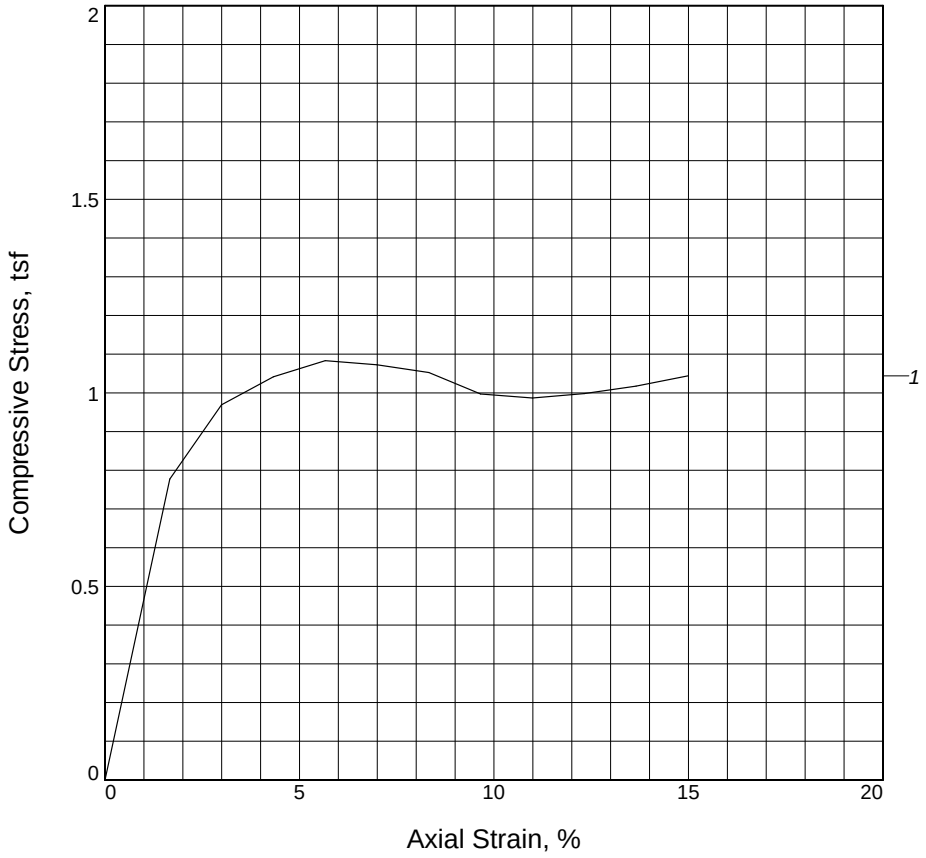
Classification on the logs are made by visual inspection of samples.
*Based upon results of Standard Penetration Test as described below.

Standard Penetration Test — Driving a 2.0" O.D. 1-3/8" I.D. sampler a distance of 12 inches into undisturbed soil with a 140 pound hammer free falling a distance of 30 inches. It is customary for ATC to drive the split-barrel sampler 6 inches to seat into undisturbed soil, then perform the test. The number of hammer blows for seating the split-barrel sampler and making the test are recorded for each 6 inches of penetration of the sampler (Example – 6-8-9). The standard penetration test result can be obtained by adding the last two figures (i.e., 8 + 9 = 17 blows/ft). The Standard Penetration Test is performed according to ASTM D-1586-18.

Strata Changes — In the column "Soil Classifications" on the Test Boring Logs the horizontal lines represent strata changes. A solid line (_____) represents an actually observed change. A dashed line (_ _ _ _ _) represents an estimated change.

Ground Water observations were made at the times and conditions indicated on the Test Boring Logs. Porosity of soil strata, weather conditions, site topography, etc., may cause changes in the water levels indicated on the logs.

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST



Sample No.	1			
Unconfined strength, tsf	1.083			
Undrained shear strength, tsf	0.542			
Failure strain, %	5.7			
Strain rate, %/min.	2.00			
Water content, %	22.2			
Wet density, pcf	124.6			
Dry density, pcf	102.0			
Saturation, %	91.9			
Void ratio	0.6527			
Specimen diameter, in.	1.36			
Specimen height, in.	3.00			
Height/diameter ratio	2.21			

Description: 16391-3

LL =	**PL =**	**PI =**	**Assumed GS=** 2.7	**Type:** Split spoon

Project No.: 170GC01834
Date Sampled:
Remarks:

Figure QU16391C

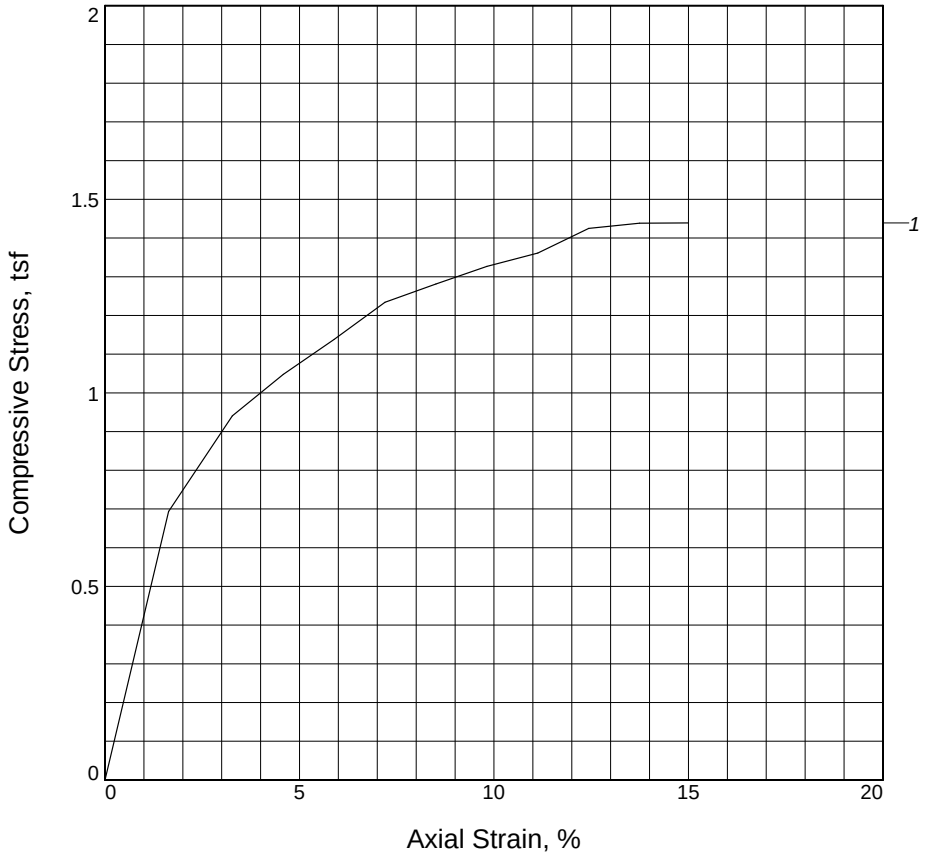
Client: Union City

Project: Drinking Water Improvements

Source of Sample: 16391 **Depth:** 6.0'-7.5'
Sample Number: B-1; S-3

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST
Atlas
Indianapolis, Indiana

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST



Sample No.	1			
Unconfined strength, tsf	1.439			
Undrained shear strength, tsf	0.719			
Failure strain, %	15.0			
Strain rate, %/min.	2.00			
Water content, %	27.7			
Wet density, pcf	119.6			
Dry density, pcf	93.7			
Saturation, %	93.5			
Void ratio	0.7989			
Specimen diameter, in.	1.35			
Specimen height, in.	3.06			
Height/diameter ratio	2.27			

Description: 16394-12

LL =	**PL =**	**PI =**	**Assumed GS=** 2.7	**Type:** Split spoon

Project No.: 170GC01834
Date Sampled:
Remarks:

Figure QU16394L

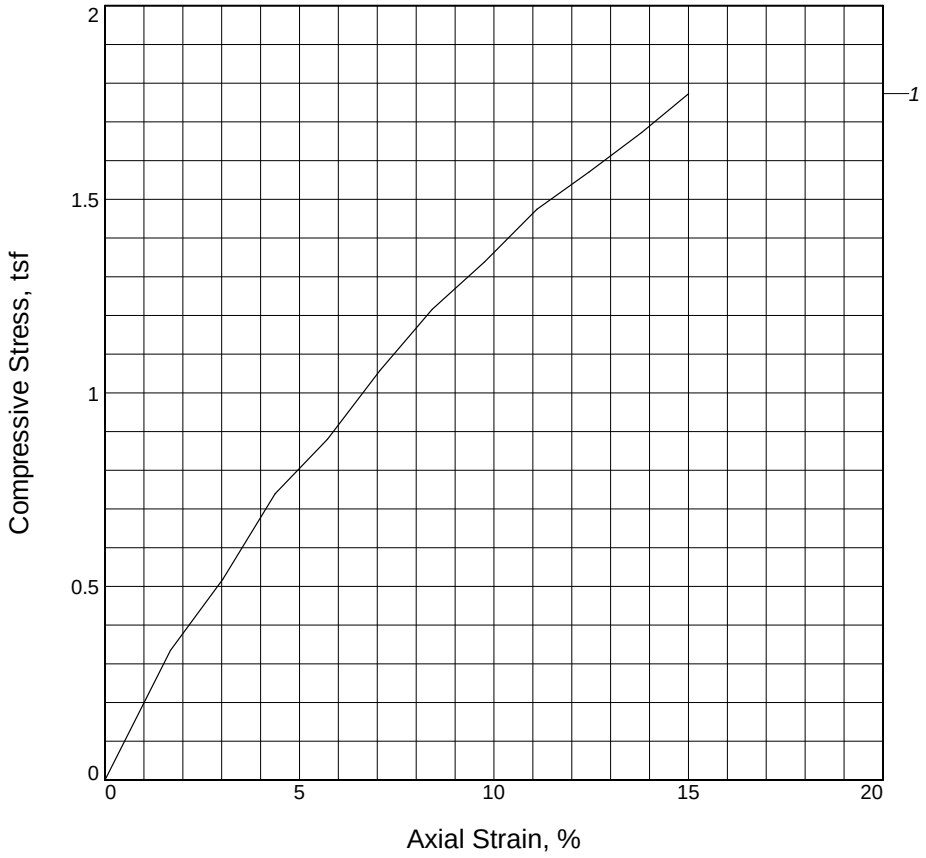
Client: Union City

Project: Drinking Water Improvements

Source of Sample: 16394 **Depth:** 3.5'-5.0'
Sample Number: B-19; S-2

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST
Atlas
Indianapolis, Indiana

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST



Sample No.	1			
Unconfined strength, tsf	1.773			
Undrained shear strength, tsf	0.887			
Failure strain, %	15.0			
Strain rate, %/min.	2.00			
Water content, %	12.3			
Wet density, pcf	142.1			
Dry density, pcf	126.5			
Saturation, %	99.8			
Void ratio	0.3319			
Specimen diameter, in.	1.37			
Specimen height, in.	2.97			
Height/diameter ratio	2.16			

Description: 16394-20

LL =	**PL =**	**PI =**	**Assumed GS=** 2.7	**Type:** Split spoon

Project No.: 170GC01834
Date Sampled:
Remarks:

Client: Union City

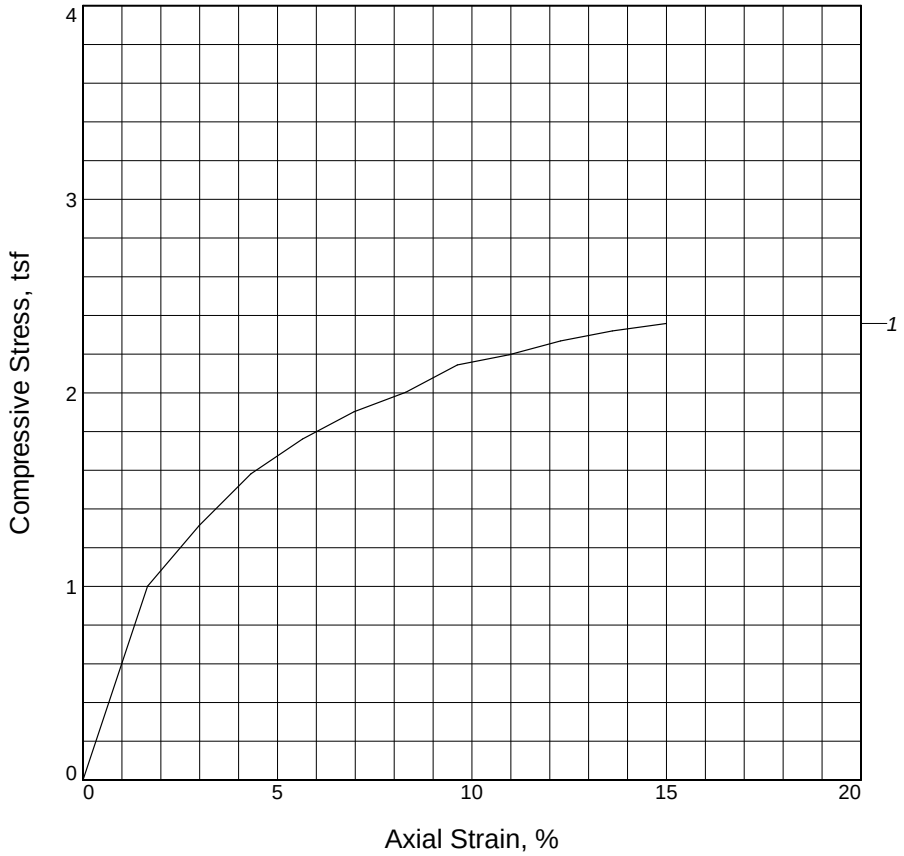
Project: Drinking Water Improvements

Source of Sample: 16394 **Depth:** 13.5'-15.0'
Sample Number: B-20; S-6

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST
Atlas
Indianapolis, Indiana

Figure QU16394T

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST



Sample No.	1			
Unconfined strength, tsf	2.358			
Undrained shear strength, tsf	1.179			
Failure strain, %	15.0			
Strain rate, %/min.	2.00			
Water content, %	23.1			
Wet density, pcf	127.7			
Dry density, pcf	103.7			
Saturation, %	99.8			
Void ratio	0.6247			
Specimen diameter, in.	1.36			
Specimen height, in.	3.01			
Height/diameter ratio	2.22			

Description: 16395-17

LL =	**PL =**	**PI =**	**Assumed GS=** 2.7	**Type:** Split spoon

Project No.: 170GC01834
Date Sampled:
Remarks:

Client: Union City

Project: Drinking Water Improvements

Source of Sample: 16395 **Depth:** 3.5'-5.0'
Sample Number: B-25; S-2

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST
Atlas
Indianapolis, Indiana

Figure QU16395Q

Particle Size Distribution Report

% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	0.0	29.4	11.0	18.2	23.4	18.0	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
3/4	100.0		
1/2"	89.1		
3/8	82.1		
#4	70.6		
#8	61.7		
#16	53.2		
#30	45.9		
#50	36.0		
#100	24.7		
#200	18.0		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Silty Sand with some Gravel

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{90}= 12.9327 D_{85}= 10.6927 D_{60}= 2.0663
D_{50}= 0.8710 D_{30}= 0.2108 D_{15}=
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Source of Sample: 16394 **Depth:** 8.5'-12.5'
Sample Number: B-17; S-4 & 5 **Date:**

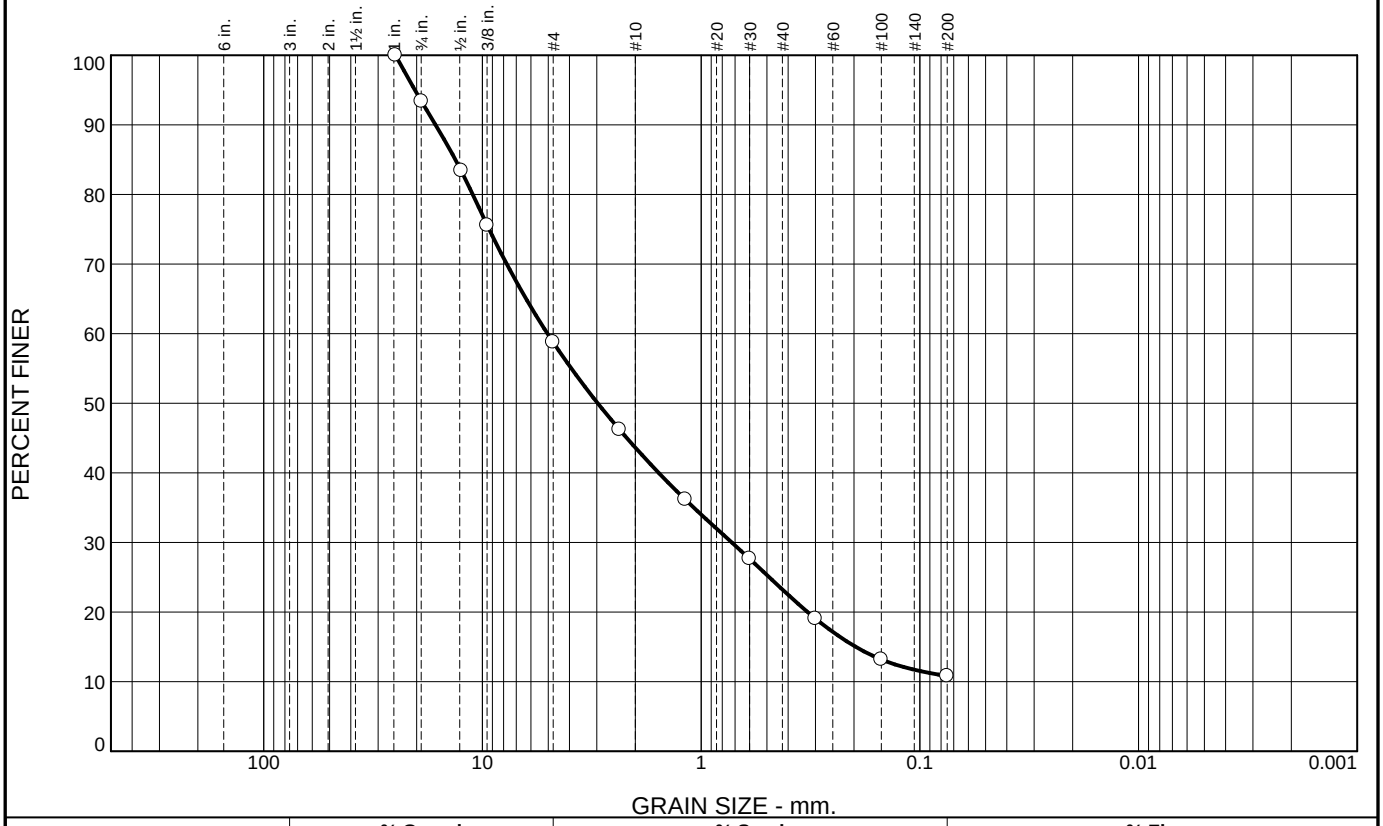
Atlas

Indianapolis, Indiana

Client: Union City
Project: Drinking Water Improvements

Project No: 170GC01834 **Figure**

Particle Size Distribution Report



% +3"	% Gravel		% Sand			% Fines	
	Coarse	Fine	Coarse	Medium	Fine	Silt	Clay
0.0	6.6	34.6	15.2	20.4	12.4	10.8	

SIEVE SIZE	PERCENT FINER	SPEC.* PERCENT	PASS? (X=NO)
1	100.0		
3/4	93.4		
1/2"	83.4		
3/8	75.5		
#4	58.8		
#8	46.2		
#16	36.2		
#30	27.7		
#50	19.1		
#100	13.2		
#200	10.8		

* (no specification provided)

Material Description

Sand and Gravel with trace Silt

Atterberg Limits

PL= LL= PI=

Coefficients

D_{90}= 16.3962 D_{85}= 13.2872 D_{60}= 5.0370
D_{50}= 2.9688 D_{30}= 0.7238 D_{15}= 0.1960
D_{10}= C_u= C_c=

Classification

USCS= SP-SM AASHTO=

Remarks

Source of Sample: 16394 **Depth:** 8.5'-12.5'
Sample Number: B-18; S-4 & 5 **Date:**

Atlas

Indianapolis, Indiana

Client: Union City
Project: Drinking Water Improvements

Project No: 170GC01834 **Figure**

Important Information about This

Geotechnical-Engineering Report

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes.

While you cannot eliminate all such risks, you can manage them. The following information is provided to help.

The Geoprofessional Business Association (GBA) has prepared this advisory to help you – assumedly a client representative – interpret and apply this geotechnical-engineering report as effectively as possible. In that way, clients can benefit from a lowered exposure to the subsurface problems that, for decades, have been a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. If you have questions or want more information about any of the issues discussed below, contact your GBA-member geotechnical engineer. Active involvement in the Geoprofessional Business Association exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk-confrontation techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project.

Geotechnical-Engineering Services Are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs of their clients. A geotechnical-engineering study conducted for a given civil engineer will not likely meet the needs of a civil-works constructor or even a different civil engineer. Because each geotechnical-engineering study is unique, each geotechnical-engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client. *Those who rely on a geotechnical-engineering report prepared for a different client can be seriously misled*. No one except authorized client representatives should rely on this geotechnical-engineering report without first conferring with the geotechnical engineer who prepared it. *And no one – not even you – should apply this report for any purpose or project except the one originally contemplated.*

Read this Report in Full

Costly problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical-engineering report did not read it *in its entirety*. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selected elements only. *Read this report in full.*

You Need to Inform Your Geotechnical Engineer about Change

Your geotechnical engineer considered unique, project-specific factors when designing the study behind this report and developing the confirmation-dependent recommendations the report conveys. A few typical factors include:

- the client's goals, objectives, budget, schedule, and risk-management preferences;
- the general nature of the structure involved, its size, configuration, and performance criteria;
- the structure's location and orientation on the site; and
- other planned or existing site improvements, such as retaining walls, access roads, parking lots, and underground utilities.

Typical changes that could erode the reliability of this report include those that affect:

- the site's size or shape;
- the function of the proposed structure, as when it's changed from a parking garage to an office building, or from a light-industrial plant to a refrigerated warehouse;
- the elevation, configuration, location, orientation, or weight of the proposed structure;
- the composition of the design team; or
- project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project changes – even minor ones – and request an assessment of their impact. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot accept responsibility or liability for problems that arise because the geotechnical engineer was not informed about developments the engineer otherwise would have considered.*

This Report May Not Be Reliable

Do not rely on this report if your geotechnical engineer prepared it:

- for a different client;
- for a different project;
- for a different site (that may or may not include all or a portion of the original site); or
- before important events occurred at the site or adjacent to it; e.g., man-made events like construction or environmental remediation, or natural events like floods, droughts, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations.

Note, too, that it could be unwise to rely on a geotechnical-engineering report whose reliability may have been affected by the passage of time, because of factors like changed subsurface conditions; new or modified codes, standards, or regulations; or new techniques or tools. *If your geotechnical engineer has not indicated an "apply-by" date on the report, ask what it should be*, and, in general, *if you are the least bit uncertain* about the continued reliability of this report, contact your geotechnical engineer before applying it. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis – if any is required at all – could prevent major problems.

Most of the "Findings" Related in This Report Are Professional Opinions

Before construction begins, geotechnical engineers explore a site's subsurface through various sampling and testing procedures. *Geotechnical engineers can observe actual subsurface conditions only at those specific locations where sampling and testing were performed*. The data derived from that sampling and testing were reviewed by your geotechnical engineer, who then applied professional judgment to form opinions about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual sitewide-subsurface conditions may differ – maybe significantly – from those indicated in this report. Confront that risk by retaining your geotechnical engineer to serve on the design team from project start to project finish, so the individual can provide informed guidance quickly, whenever needed.

This Report's Recommendations Are Confirmation-Dependent

The recommendations included in this report – including any options or alternatives – are confirmation-dependent. In other words, *they are not final*, because the geotechnical engineer who developed them relied heavily on judgment and opinion to do so. Your geotechnical engineer can finalize the recommendations *only after observing actual subsurface conditions* revealed during construction. If through observation your geotechnical engineer confirms that the conditions assumed to exist actually do exist, the recommendations can be relied upon, assuming no other changes have occurred. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot assume responsibility or liability for confirmation-dependent recommendations if you fail to retain that engineer to perform construction observation.*

This Report Could Be Misinterpreted

Other design professionals' misinterpretation of geotechnical-engineering reports has resulted in costly problems. Confront that risk by having your geotechnical engineer serve as a full-time member of the design team, to:

- confer with other design-team members,
- help develop specifications,
- review pertinent elements of other design professionals' plans and specifications, and
- be on hand quickly whenever geotechnical-engineering guidance is needed.

You should also confront the risk of constructors misinterpreting this report. Do so by retaining your geotechnical engineer to participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences and to perform construction observation.

Give Constructors a Complete Report and Guidance

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can shift unanticipated-subsurface-conditions liability to constructors by limiting the information they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent the costly, contentious problems this practice has caused, include the complete geotechnical-engineering report, along with any attachments or appendices, with your contract documents, *but be certain to note conspicuously that you've included the material for informational purposes only*. To avoid misunderstanding, you may also want to note that "informational purposes" means constructors have no right to rely on the interpretations, opinions, conclusions, or recommendations in the report, but they may rely on the factual data relative to the specific times, locations, and depths/elevations referenced. Be certain that constructors know they may learn about specific project requirements, including options selected from the report, *only* from the design drawings and specifications. Remind constructors that they may perform their own studies if they want to, and *be sure to allow enough time* to permit them to do so. Only then might you be in a position to give constructors the information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions. Conducting prebid and preconstruction conferences can also be valuable in this respect.

Read Responsibility Provisions Closely

Some client representatives, design professionals, and constructors do not realize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. That lack of understanding has nurtured unrealistic expectations that have resulted in disappointments, delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. To confront that risk, geotechnical engineers commonly include explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations," many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineers' responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely*. Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

Geoenvironmental Concerns Are Not Covered

The personnel, equipment, and techniques used to perform an environmental study – e.g., a "phase-one" or "phase-two" environmental site assessment – differ significantly from those used to perform a geotechnical-engineering study. For that reason, a geotechnical-engineering report does not usually relate any environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated subsurface environmental problems have led to project failures*. If you have not yet obtained your own environmental information, ask your geotechnical consultant for risk-management guidance. As a general rule, *do not rely on an environmental report prepared for a different client, site, or project, or that is more than six months old.*

Obtain Professional Assistance to Deal with Moisture Infiltration and Mold

While your geotechnical engineer may have addressed groundwater, water infiltration, or similar issues in this report, none of the engineer's services were designed, conducted, or intended to prevent uncontrolled migration of moisture – including water vapor – from the soil through building slabs and walls and into the building interior, where it can cause mold growth and material-performance deficiencies. Accordingly, ***proper implementation of the geotechnical engineer's recommendations will not of itself be sufficient to prevent moisture infiltration.*** Confront the risk of moisture infiltration by including building-envelope or mold specialists on the design team. ***Geotechnical engineers are not building-envelope or mold specialists.***

GEOPROFESSIONAL BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

Telephone: 301/565-2733
e-mail: info@geoprofessional.org www.geoprofessional.org